LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

Closing Date: September 22, 2016

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

Closing Date: September 22, 2016

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	County Commission Orders on Creation and Expansion of District.	2
1.3	County Commission Orders Appointing Current Board Members.	3
1.4	Oaths of Office of Current Board Members.	4
1.5	Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.	5
1.6	Rules of Procedure.	6
	II. Authorizing Documents	
2.1	Order and Minutes of County Commission Meeting Approving the Project and Rates.	7
2.2	Infrastructure Council Approval.	8
2.3	Bureau of Public Health Binding Commitment.	9
2.4	Loan Agreement.	10
2.5	Bond Resolution.	11
2.6	Supplemental Resolution.	12
2.7	Minutes on Adoption of the Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	13

4845-4560-0549.v1-9/1/16

2.8	Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Regular Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution & Supplemental Resolution.	14
2.9	(a) Series 2016 A Specimen Bond. (b) Series 2016 B Specimen Bond.	15
2.10	(a) Series 2016 A Bond Register. (b) Series 2016 B Bond Register.	16
2.11	WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	17
2.12	USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	18
2.13	Prior Bond Resolutions.	19
	III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents	
3.1	General Certificate.	20
3.2	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds.	21
3.3	Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with Schedule B attached.	22
3.4	Certificate of Accountant.	23
3.5	Receipt for Bonds.	24
3.6	Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	25
3.7	Request and Authorization to Authenticate and Deliver the Bonds.	26
3.8	Registrar's Agreement.	27
3.9	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	28
3.10	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	29
3.11	(a) Series 2016 A Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report. (b) Series 2016 B Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report.	30
3.12	Environmental Health Permit.	31
3.13	Evidence of Insurance.	32

3.14	Sweep Resolution & Direct Debit Authorization.	33
3.15	First Draw Resolution	34
3.16	Closing Memorandum.	35
3.17	Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered	36

IV. Opinions

4.1	(a) Series 2016 A Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel (b) Series 2016 B Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel	37
4.2	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	38
4.3	Final Title Opinion.	39

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304)414-6500 – (304)414-0865 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org – Email: contact@wvwda.org

Date 9/21/16 Time 1:00 LGA Lubeck PSD Program DWTRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Sheila Miller	WDA	304-414-6500	304-414-0865	smiller@wvwda.org
Sammie Lee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304 340 1318	304 340 1080	slee@jacksonkelly.com

The Authority requests that they following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Rocky McConnell Telephone 304.863.3341 E-Mail rocky.lubeckpsd@casintekmet.net

Address P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 as amended.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2016 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on
September 15, 2016

Natalie E Tennant

Secretary of State

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section

16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

§ 16-13A-1. Legislative findings

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been

unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to insure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7–1–3t.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150–5–1 et seq.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5, 6.
Public Utilities ⟹145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6,

§ 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law, or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16-13A-1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health ⇐ 369; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

A county court may use Federal Revenue Sharing Funds for ordinary and necessary maintenance and operating expenses for sewage disposal, sanitation, and pollution abatement, and ordinary and necessary capital expenditures authorized by law but may not use such funds for matching purposes under any other federal-aid program. 55 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 116 (June 27, 1973) 1973 WL 159152.

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operation-

al and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 103

7. Creation and enforcement of liens

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⟹ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 203(14)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

8. Admissibility of evidence

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⟹ 448

9. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 190

§ 16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Public Utilities ⟹145. Westlaw Topic No. 317A.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24-1-1 et seq., 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⟹ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⟹ 123; Public Utilities ⟹ 129

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24-1-1b.

Library References

Counties ⟹18, 47.
Westlaw Topic No. 104.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31, 70 to 73.

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including, but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforce-

ment and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Gas ⟹12.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5, 6.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹183.5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the Public Service Commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: *Provided,* That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the Public Service Commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: *Provided, however,* That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: *Provided further,* That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district

except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. Within ten days of fixing the date of hearing, the county commission shall provide the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission with a copy of the order or petition and notification of the time and place of the hearing to be held by the county commission. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing

the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the Public Service Commission for such purpose: *Provided,* That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the Public Service Commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: *Provided, however,* That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission may provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The Public Service Commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the Public Service Commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: *Provided,* That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the Public Service Commission shall apply. The Commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: *Provided, however,* That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the Secretary of State and the Public Service Commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2005, c. 195, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⟹47.
Municipal Corporations ⟹6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Referendum 7
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5).

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24.

State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16–13A–2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⇐ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(3); Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

7. Referendum

A public service district, once created by county court, not subject to referendum on issue to continue or be abolished. 52 W.Va. Op.Atty. Gen. 33 (August 11, 1966) 1966 WL 87428.

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into

contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six

years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage." The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 5
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Removal of members 4
Sale of water 6
Standard of care 2
Tort Claims Act 7

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary

for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⟹ 55; Judges ⟹ 21

4. Removal of members

Public Service District board member can be removed by majority vote of registered voters. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 564 (November 10, 1965) 1965 WL 92492.

5. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⟹ 60

6. Sale of water

Public Service Districts may sell, at wholesale, bulk water to other municipal corporations. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 739 (March 16, 1966) 1966 WL 87469.

7. Tort Claims Act

Tort Claims Act's protection extended to public service districts, under the Act's definition of political subdivision, which included the term "public service districts," despite general authorization for public service districts to "sue and be sued," in the Public Health statutes. Zirkle v. Elkins Road Public Service Dist., 2007, 655 S.E.2d 155. Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 183.5

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⟹45.
Public Utilities ⟹145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⟹ 60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⟹ 55; Judges ⟹ 21

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⟹ 60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary, and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⟹ 60

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five

dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings; total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful

misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided*, That such name change will not be effective until approved by the public service commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 372 to 390.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or

another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⟹149, 161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 390.

§ 16–13A–6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⟹65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⟹149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 405.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent

possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⚷107.
Municipal Corporations ⚷711.
Public Utilities ⚷114.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 5 to 9, 202 to 207.

§ 16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding

and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹103, 104.
Eminent Domain ⟹6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⟹221, 224.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 148, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.
C.J.S. Property § 17.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⟹ 2289

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2510

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⟹ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⟹ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⟹ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24–2–11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 201

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 201; Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 202

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 80(3)

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management,

maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars

has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the division of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where

there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the division of health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater system and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that the owner, tenant or occupant is being served by the stormwater system and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and munici-

pal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage:" The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Gas ⟹14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⟹712.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 408(1)

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16-13A-9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. River-

view Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⟹ 2.18

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2510

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⟹ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 203(14)

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⟹ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16–13A–9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⟹ 174

§ 16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that

the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Gas ⟹14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⟹712.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

§ 16–13A–10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

§ 16–13A–11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders

pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⟹158.
Municipal Corporations ⟹883.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16–13A–13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Counties ⟹174.
Municipal Corporations ⟹911.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

Two acts amending same Code section in same manner except as to maximum interest rate of bonds, enacted on same date at same legislative session, and impossible to determine which passed after the other, that having lower maximum interest rate will govern. 53 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 418 (April 8, 1970) 1970 WL 116579.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs; those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable

and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹183.
Municipal Corporations ⟹950(15).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹951.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹188.
Municipal Corporations ⟹937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

§ 16–13A–18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹114.
Municipal Corporations ⟹328.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹110.
Municipal Corporations ⟹225.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 882 to 892.

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹188.
Municipal Corporations ⟹937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding

bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹175.
Municipal Corporations ⟹913.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1648, 1651.

§ 16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5.
Taxation ⟹2316, 3519.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 371.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional

delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

§ 16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

§ 16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⟹47.
Municipal Corporations ⟹166.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 371.

§ 16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary

advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐149.
Municipal Corporations ⇐864(3).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1583 to 1585, 1587.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. 62 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 27 (May 6, 1988) 1988 WL 483331.

§ 16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district may not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article without the prior consent and approval of the Public Service Commission: *Provided*, That approval of funding set forth in section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code or this section is not required if the funding is for a project which has received a certificate of public convenience and necessity after the eighth day of July, two thousand five, from the commission and where the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

(b) The Public Service Commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to:

(1) Experience with the same engineering firm; or

(2) Completion of a construction project requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver.

(c) An engineering contract that meets one or more of the following criteria is exempt from the waiver or approval requirements:

(1) A contract with a public service district that is a Class A utility on the first day of April, two thousand three, or subsequently becomes a Class A utility as defined by commission rule;

(2) A contract with a public service district that does not require borrowing and that can be paid out of existing rates;

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provision of chapter twenty-four of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006.

Library References

Counties ⚷114.
Municipal Corporations ⚷270.
Public Utilities ⚷145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Research References

ALR Library

101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

---

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16-13A-25, 24-2-11, 24-2-11(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305.
Municipal Corporations ⚷ 708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16-13A-25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305.
Public Utilities ⚷ 113

West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

Chapter 16

2

2016
Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

THOMSON REUTERS™

Mat #41939790

12

action, as long as such actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(n) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1955, c. 135; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2001, c. 212, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section		Section	
16-13A-1a	Jurisdiction of the Public Service Commission.	16-13A-9	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-3	District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.	16-13A-18a	Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-4	Board; chairman; members; compensation; procedure; district name.	16-13A-25	Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.
16-13A-7c	Acquisition and operation of district properties.		

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the Public Service Commission.

The jurisdiction of the Public Service Commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and the powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the Public Service Commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the Public Service Commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters, including, upon written request of the public service board, assistance to the board in deliberations regarding a proposed rate change or project.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2015, c. 196, eff. June 12, 2015.

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing storm water services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: *Provided*, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may

be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. In the event the public service district is providing any utility service and billing rates and charges to its customers, at least one board member shall be a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district: *Provided*, That if an existing public service board does not have a member who is a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district on July 1, 2013, the next following appointment to the board shall be a rate-paying residential customer of that public service district. For purposes of this section, "rate-paying residential customer" means a person who:

(1) In the case of a water or sewer public service district, is physically connected to and actively receiving residential public service district utility services; or

(2) In the case of a storm water public service district, has storm water conveyed away from the residential property by a utility owned system; and

(3) Has an active account in good standing and is the occupier of the residential property which is on the public service district utility service account.

Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the Public Service Commission in conjunction with the Department of Environmental Protection and the Bureau for Public Health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the State of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in

cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office. *Provided*, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days; otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the Public Service Commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The Public Service Commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after January 1 of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members

may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, but fewer than four thousand customers, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale or public service districts which provide sewer treatment for other sewer utilities may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than $50,000, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of $50,000 or more, but less than $250,000, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of $250,000 or more, but less than $500,000, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of $500,000 or more, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided by the rules of the board. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, board members are not eligible for salary payment or reimbursement for expenses incurred prior to the public service district initiating service to its first customer. Salary and reimbursement for expenses may be incurred only at meetings occurring after the public service district initiated service to customers.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by that section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district. *Provided*, That the name change will not be effective until approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the

owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of these districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than $25,000 for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the Constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2011, c. 147, eff. June 9, 2011.

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish, in accordance with this article, rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any cond

(E) May be de
to be fair and r
the nature and
charges for sto
easements or st
Division of Hig

(2) The board
customers and a
combined servic
enactment or a
rules shall provi

(A) Adequate
notice of intent
customers of th
change is to be

(B) Adequat
be published as
provisions of art
shall be all ter
county publica
district provides

(C) The public
and the proposed
public hearing o
places within the
public. A reason
be made availa
may appear at t
rates, fees and

(D) The prop
at least two wee
with or following

(E) Rates, fe
forwarded in wri
commission shal
advertisement in
Within forty-fiv
commission shall
forty-five days
by the board or
unless extended
and the appoint

(F) Enactment
the county comm
The 45-day wai
commission finds
waiting period
compliant public

(3) Where wa
furnished to an
aggregate of th
furnished by the
a tenant or an
shall state the n
district. Notwith

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(2) The board of a public service district with at least four thousand five hundred customers and annual combined gross revenue of $3 million or more from its separate or combined services may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the enactment or amendment of rates, fees and charges of the district. At a minimum, these rules shall provide for:

(A) Adequate prior public notice of the contemplated rates, fees and charges by causing a notice of intent to effect such a change to be specified on the monthly billing statement of the customers of the district for the month next preceding the month in which the contemplated change is to be before the board on first reading;

(B) Adequate prior public notice of the contemplated rates, fees and charges by causing to be published as a Class I legal advertisement of the proposed action, in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty nine of the code. The publication area for publication shall be all territory served by the district. If the district provides service in more than one county, publication shall be made in a newspaper of general circulation in each county that the district provides service;

(C) The public notice of the proposed action shall state the current rates, fees and charges and the proposed changes to said rates, fees and charges, the date, time and place of both a public hearing on the proposal and the proposed final vote on adoption, and the place or places within the district where the proposed rates, fees and charges may be inspected by the public. A reasonable number of copies of the proposal shall be kept at the place or places and be made available for public inspection. The notice shall also advise that interested parties may appear at the public hearing before the board and be heard with respect to the proposed rates, fees and charges;

(D) The proposed rates, fees and charges shall be read at two meetings of the board with at least two weeks intervening between each meeting. The public hearing may be conducted with or following the second reading;

(E) Rates, fees and charges approved by an affirmative vote of the board shall be forwarded in writing to the county commission appointing the approving board. The county commission shall publish notice of the proposed rates, fees and charges by a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of the code. Within forty-five days of receipt of the proposed rates, fees and charges, the county commission shall take action to approve or reject the proposed rates, fees and charges. After forty-five days, the proposed rates, fees and charges shall be effective with no further action by the board or county commission. In any event, this 45-day period shall be mandatory unless extended by the official action of both the board proposing the rates, fees and charges, and the appointing county commission;

(F) Enactment of the proposed rates, fees and charges shall follow an affirmative vote by the county commission and shall be effective no sooner than forty-five days following action. The 45-day waiting period may be waived by public vote of the county commission only if the commission finds and declares the district to be in financial distress such that the 45-day waiting period would be detrimental to the ability of the district to deliver continued and compliant public services;

(3) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of

this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or $50, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or $50 and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or $50. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or $50 has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the Public Service Commission may prescribe: *Provided*, That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent: *Provided, however*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the board to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately water facilities, sewer facilities or stormwater facilities and the district owns and operates another kind of facility, either water or sewer, or both, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer or stormwater service fees and charges: *Provided*, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Public Service Commission for approval. Any public service district which provides water and sewer service, water and stormwater service or water, sewer and stormwater service has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of water, sewer or stormwater bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district is providing water service and the district providing sewer or stormwater service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer or stormwater service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer or stormwater account: *Provided, however*, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the Public Service Commission: *Provided further*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the public service districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require or may, by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the Division of Health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the

houses, dwellings and buildings where there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one of this chapter and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this subsection is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the Division of Health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the Public Service Commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay, the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty days' notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) The owner, tenant or occupant of any real property may be determined and declared to be served by a stormwater system only after each of the following conditions is met: (1) The district has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C. F. R. § 122.26; (2) the district's authority has been properly expanded to operate and maintain a stormwater system; (3) the district has made available a stormwater system where stormwater from the real property affects or drains into the stormwater system; and (4) the real property is located in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System's designated service area. It is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty days' notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner. An entity providing stormwater service shall provide a tenant a report of the stormwater fee charged for the entire property and if appropriate, that portion of the fee to be assessed to the tenant.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates, and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. Nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the public service districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided*, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent

rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, as prescribed by section eleven of said article, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

(h) A public service district which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1963, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 184; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008; Acts 2010, c. 201, eff. June 11, 2010; Acts 2015, c. 196, eff. June 12, 2015.

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: *Provided*, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission: *Provided*, That no such distribution shall be required in the case of a sale between political subdivisions of the state.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2014, c. 183, eff. June 6, 2014.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

A public service district has plenary power to borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds

or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article. Upon written request of the public service board contemplating such transaction or project, the Public Service Commission shall provide technical support to the public service board, including, but not limited to, engineering, design and financial analysis of the proposed transaction or project.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006; Acts 2015, c. 196, eff. June 12, 2015.

Research References

ALR Library

101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

ARTICLE 13D

REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ACT

§ 16-13D-11. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13E

COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT ACT

Section	
16-13E-2.	Definitions.
16-13E-4.	Petition for creation or expansion of community enhancement district, petition requirements.
16-13E-8.	Notice to property owners of assessments, correcting and laying
16-13E-10a.	assessments, report on project completion, credits.
	Extension of vesting period for land development plans and plats, approval of phases.

§ 16-13E-2. Definitions

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment bonds" means special obligation bonds or notes issued by a community enhancement district which are payable from the proceeds of assessments.

(b) "Assessment" means the fee, including interest, paid by the owner of real property located within a community enhancement district to pay for the cost of a project or projects constructed upon or benefitting or protecting such property and administrative expenses related thereto, which fee is in addition to all taxes and other fees levied on the property.

(c) "Board" means a Community Enhancement Board created pursuant to this article.

(d) "Community enhancement district" or "district" means a community enhancement district created pursuant to this article.

(e) "Cost" means the cost of:

(1) Construction, reconstruction, renovation and acquisition of all lands, structures, real or personal property, rights, rights-of-way, franchises, easements and interests acquired or to be acquired by the district;

(2) All machinery and equipment, including machinery and equipment needed to expand or enhance county or city services to the district;

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13C OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on
September 15, 2016

Natalie E Tennant

Secretary of State

ice of wastewater and water p
therefor

er or water project, the assessm
ed shall enter into one or mo
agency operating a wastewater
l by the assessment district for
d for the provision of wastewat
ch utility or governmental agen
d to charge and collect from ea
and charges customarily paid
agency for similar wastewater
ave terms of duration equal to
t of the project to be paid in
l conditions as may be mutu
ed as part of the application to
ten (c) hereof.

all assessment fees due under
vith a wastewater or water proj
assessment district shall trans
and to such project to the uti
er or water services as the ca

ices

.S. Counties §§ 41, 227, 229.
.S. Levees and Flood Control §§ 1 to 2
36, 41 to 50.
.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1193 to
214.
.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

health, safety and welfare, it sha
e hereof.

ices

ARTICLE 13C

RINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND ACT

tion

13C-1. Definitions.
13C-2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities.
13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts.
13C-4. Management of funds.
13C-5. Remedies to enforce payment.
13C-6. Construction of article.

6-13C-1. Definitions

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used his article:

1) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in tion four, article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code.

2) "Capacity development" means the technical, managerial and financial pability of a public water system.

3) "Cost" means the cost of all labor, materials, machinery, equipment, nds, property, rights and easements, plans and specifications and all other penses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, improvement, pansion, extension, repair or rehabilitation of all or part of a project.

4) "Disadvantaged community" means the service area of a public water stem that meets affordability criteria established after public review and mment by the state.

5) "Federal safe drinking water act" means the federal statute commonly own as the "Safe Drinking Water Act", 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq., as enacted, ended, and as may be subsequently amended.

6) "Fund" means the West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund eated in this article.

7) "Instrumentality" means the division of health which has the primary sponsibility for administering the fund and this article pursuant to require-ents of the federal safe drinking water act.

8) "Local entity" means any municipality, public utility, or person, including y individual, firm, partnership, association, not-for-profit corporation, or her corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state which may nstruct and operate an eligible project.

9) "Public water system" means that term as defined in section nine-a, ticle one, chapter sixteen of the code.

10) "Project" means a project for improving a drinking water system for the rpose of achieving or maintaining compliance with applicable state and deral drinking water regulations.

(11) "Set-aside accounts" means those accounts that shall be set up for activities required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the moneys for these accounts may be taken from the federal capitalization grant for these nonproject activities before the capitalization grant is deposited into the fund.

(12) "Small system" means a public water system serving ten thousand or fewer persons.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997; Acts 1998, c. 170, eff. 90 days after March 12, 1998.

Administrative Code References

Drinking water treatment revolving fund rules, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 64–49–1 et seq.

United States Code Annotated

Safety of public water systems, public health service, see 42 U.S.C.A. § 300g et seq.

§ 16–13C–2. Designation of division of health as state instrumentality; rules; small systems; disadvantaged communities

(a) The division of health shall act as the instrumentality that is hereby empowered to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency, to accept capitalization grant awards made under the federal safe drinking water act, and to direct the administration and management of the drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article in accordance with the requirements of federal law.

(b) The division of health shall propose rules for legislative approval in accordance with provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of the code for the purpose of effecting the administration of the provisions of this article. The rules shall include, but are not limited to, establishing requirements for: (1) Capacity development; (2) environmental review; (3) disadvantaged community designation; (4) receipt and disbursement of fund moneys; and (5) establishment of a drinking water treatment revolving fund program to direct the financial management of the fund to water systems and establish the interest rates and repayment terms of the loans.

(c) Two percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be utilized to provide technical assistance services for small systems to assist those systems in maintaining compliance with the federal safe drinking water act. The division of health shall enter into contracts to provide technical assistance services for small systems with such nonprofit organizations that: (1) Have a membership that represent at least twenty-five percent of the small systems of this state; and (2) have at least five years experience in providing on-site technical assistance to small systems.

(d) The division of health shall, in accordance with the provisions of the federal safe drinking water act, establish a program for loan subsidies to disadvantaged communities. Thirty percent of the annual federal capitalization grants made to this state shall be dedicated to the funding of projects in disadvantaged communities.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997.

Library References

C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 495 to 497, 588.

127.
ers and Water Courses ⇐196.
law Topic Nos. 360, 405.

6-13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts

(a) There is continued in the office of the state treasurer a permanent and petual special fund to be known as the "West Virginia drinking water atment revolving fund". The fund shall be administered and managed in ccordance with the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The ivision of health may draw all or a portion of those moneys available under apitalization agreements and with the capitalization grant awards from the nited States environmental protection agency under the federal Safe Drinking ater Act and to deposit such moneys into the fund and the set-aside accounts.

(b) The fund, less the set-aside account moneys, shall be administered and managed by the water development authority under the direction of the division of health. The fund shall be comprised of moneys appropriated to the fund by the Legislature, moneys allocated to the state by the federal government expressly for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a drinking water treatment revolving fund and set-aside accounts, all receipts from loans made from the fund, all income from the investment of moneys held in the fund, and all other sums designated for deposits to the fund from any source, public or private. Moneys in the fund shall be used solely to make loans or provide other allowable financial assistance to eligible projects for public water systems, as described in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

(c) In order to carry out the administration and management of the fund, the authority and the division of health are authorized to employ officers, employees, agents, advisors and consultants, including attorneys, financial advisors, engineers, other technical advisors and public accountants, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, to determine their duties and compensation without the approval of any other agency or instrumentality.

(d) The authority shall propose legislative rules for promulgation in accordance with the provisions of article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to govern the pledge of loans to secure bonds of the authority.

(e) Disbursements from the fund shall be authorized for payment by the director of the authority or the director's designee. Moneys in the fund shall not be commingled with other money of the authority. If not needed for immediate use or disbursement, moneys in the fund may be invested or reinvested by the authority in obligations or securities which are considered lawful investments for public funds under this code.

(f) Pursuant to the provisions of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, set-aside accounts shall be set up in accounts separate from the drinking water treatment revolving fund. These set-aside accounts shall include, but not be limited to, administration costs, source water protection, operator training and

certification, technical assistance to systems, local assistance, and other state activities permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division of health shall establish and administer the set-aside accounts as permitted by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. An application fee may be charged and deposited into the administrative account to defray the cost of administering the program.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997; Acts 1998, c. 170, eff. 90 days after March 12, 1998.

Library References

States ⟹127.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹196.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 360, 405.

C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 495 to 497, 588.

§ 16–13C–4. Management of funds

The authority shall manage the funds received pursuant to the provisions of this article for accounting purposes. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year and the cost thereof may be defrayed as administrative expense under provisions of this article. The audit shall be conducted by a certified public accountant and provide an auditor's opinion on the fund financial statements, a report on the internal controls and a report prepared in compliance with the provisions of the drinking water treatment revolving fund.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997.

Library References

States ⟹127.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹196.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 360, 405.

C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 495 to 497, 588.

§ 16–13C–5. Remedies to enforce payment

(a) In order to ensure the timely payment of all sums due and owing to fund under a revolving fund loan agreement made between the state and a lo entity, and notwithstanding any provisions of this code to the contrary, authority has and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and reme in the event of any default by a local entity under a loan agreement:

(1) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its benefit, service charges upon all users of a project funded by a loan distrib to a local entity pursuant to this article, and may proceed directly to ve and collect the service charges, together with all necessary costs of the en ment and collection.

(2) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and agent for a particular local entity, all of the rights, powers and remedies local entity with respect to the project or which may be conferred up local entity by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including a and remedies with respect to users of the project funded by the loan dis to that local entity pursuant to this article.

(3) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by a local entity of all the terms and conditions of the loan agreement between the state and that local entity including:

(A) The adjustment of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of the loan agreement;

(B) The enforcement and collection of service charges; and

(C) The enforcement by the local entity of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision.

(b) The rights and remedies enumerated in this article are in addition to rights and remedies conferred upon the authority by law or pursuant to the loan agreement.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997.

Library References

States ⟹127.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹196.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 360, 405.
C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 495 to 497, 588.

§ 16-13C-6. Construction of article

The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to the end that its beneficial purposes may be effected. Insofar as the provisions of this article are inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling.

Acts 1997, c. 225, eff. April 11, 1997.

Library References

Statutes ⟹235.
Westlaw Topic No. 361.
C.J.S. Statutes § 376.

ORDER Term FIFTEENTH Day ORDER No 98
THURSDAY, JANUARY 10TH, 1958

IN THE LAUREL DISTRICT - PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WITHIN WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.
Parkersburg, West Virginia
Jan. 10, 1958

The County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, met in regular session pursuant to law and to the rules of said court at the County Court House, Parkersburg, West Virginia, at 10 o'clock A. M. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present Harry C. Sively, President, presiding, and the following named commissioners: Guy H. Hinshaw and Malcolm H. London.

Absent: NONE

This being the date fixed by prior action of the County Court for conducting the public hearing on the creation of the proposed Laurel Public Service District, as contemplated and provided for in a resolution and order adopted by the County Court on 19th December, 1957, the president announced that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed public service district desiring to be heard for or against the creation of said District would be heard and all such interested persons desiring to be heard were given full opportunity.

The County Court then further discussed the creation of said public service district, whereupon Malcolm H. London introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER creating Laurel Public Service District in Wood County, West Virginia."

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. Guy H. Hinshaw seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: Harry C. Sively
Guy H. Hinshaw
Malcolm H. London

Nay: NONE

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted. Malcolm H. London introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER appointing members to the public service board of the Laurel Public Service District."

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. Guy H. Hinshaw seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: Harry C. Sively
Guy H. Hinshaw
Malcolm H. London

Nay: NONE

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted.

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

/s/ Harry C. Sively
President

Attest:
L. V. White
Clerk

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER CREATING
LAUREL PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN
WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, did heretofore by a resolution and order adopted December 19, 1957, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Laurel Public Service District and in and by said resolution and order provide that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district might appear before the County Court at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district; and,

WHEREAS, notice of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said resolution and order and by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the creation of said district, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said proposed public service district and said County Court has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was afforded; and,

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Court to adopt a resolution and order creating said district;

NOW THEREFORE, be it and it is hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That a public service district within Wood County, West Virginia, is hereby created, and said district shall have the following boundaries:

Beginning at the Ohio River approximately one-half mile up stream from Elizabeth Island at a point having a latitude of N. 39° 15' 55" and a longitude of W. 81° 39' 00", thence South 3.4 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 20" and a longitude of W. 81° 39' 00", thence East 1.75 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 20" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 30", thence N. 1.5 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 41" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 30", thence East 1.25 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 41" and a longitude of W. 81° 35' 55", thence to the Ohio River N. 1.5 miles and E. 0.75 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 15' 15" and a longitude of W. 81° 41' 15", thence along and with the Ohio River approximately 6.25 miles to the beginning.

Combining generally the communities of Mineral, Lubeck, Elizabeth Heights and Washington together with contiguous areas. All within the magisterial district of Lubeck, Wood County, State of West Virginia, as shown upon a map prepared by J. H. Milligan, Consulting Engineer, 12th Street Avenue, Dunbar, West Virginia, November 1957.

Section 2. That said public service district so created shall have the name and corporate title of "Laurel Public Service District", and shall constitute a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia having all of the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the State of West Virginia, and particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 3. That the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, has determined that the territory within Wood County, West Virginia, having the boundaries above described boundaries,

2

is so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying both water and sewage services within such territory by said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT Jan. 30, 1958.

s/ Harry C. Nicely,
President

Attest:
L. G. White
Clerk

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER APPOINTING
MEMBERS TO THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD
OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, did heretofore by resolution and order adopted Jan. 30, 1958, create the Lubeck Public Service District; and,

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code the powers of said public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board; and,

WHEREAS, since there is no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within said district, it is provided by said Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code that this County Court shall appoint three members of said board, who shall be persons residing within the district:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, hereby finds and determined that David T. Correll, Paul F. Somerville and Stafford J. McQuillin, are persons residing within the Lubeck Public Service District, and the aforesaid persons are hereby appointed as members of the public service board of said district and their respective terms of office shall be as follows:

David T. Correll for a term of six years from the first day of the month in which this resolution and order is adopted;

Paul F. Somerville for a term of four years from the first day of the month in which this resolution and order is adopted; and,

Stafford J. McQuillin for a term of two years from the first day of the month in which this resolution and order is adopted.

Section 2. The aforesaid persons shall meet as soon as practicable, at the office of the Clerk of Said County Court and shall qualify by taking an oath of office, and thereafter said appointees constituting the initial public service board of the Lubeck Public Service District shall meet and organize in compliance with the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT JAN. 30, 1958.

s/ Harry C. Nicely
President

Attest:
L. G. White
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA }
} ss
County of Wood }

I, L. G. White, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Wood County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, complete and correct transcript of the proceedings of said County Court as had under date of Jan. 30, 1958, and resolutions and orders then adopted relating to the creation of Lubeck Public Service District, and appointment of members to the public service board of said district.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and seal of said Court at Parkersburg, West Virginia, this 30 January, 1958.

s/ L. G. White
County Court Clerk

(SEAL)

And there appearing no further business to claim the attention of this Court, it is, hereby ordered that this Court do now adjourn to meet in regular session on Saturday, the 1st day of February, 1958, at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

Harry C. Nicely
President

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, H. K. Smith, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of Wood and State of West Virginia, having a Seal, and the Officer in whose custody the files, books and records of said Office are required by law of said State to be kept, do hereby certify that the attached and foregoing writing is a full, true and complete transcript and copy of Order Dated January 30, 1958 IN RE: Lubeck Public Service District

as the same appears of record in my said Office in Order Book 28 Page 149

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the Seal of said Office, at the City of Parkersburg, County of Wood and State of West Virginia, this the 24th day of April, 1986

H. K. SMITH
CLERK WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION
By Martha J. DeVore
Deputy

Officials of Lubeck Public Service District were present at the meeting of the Commission and again discussed with the Commission the need for public water service in a substantial area of Wood County roughly described as the Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, Woodyard Creek Road areas, collectively referred to as the additional area. The Commission, having been previously contacted by residents of the area and having made certain investigations into the need for safe, potable and dependable water in the additional area and having been advised that Lubeck Public Service District is commencing an expansion of its water facilities and can provide expanded water service, has determined that there is an urgent need for public water service in said additional area, that Lubeck Public Service District is able to provide that service, and that the district should be enlarged to include this additional area.

The Commission, on its own motion, does hereby propose that Lubeck Public Service District be enlarged to include the Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, Woodyard Creek Road areas, more particularly described as follows:

> BEGINNING at a point in the present southerly boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and having a longitude of W. 81° 40' 55"; thence in a southeasterly direction approximately 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 39' 07"; thence in an easterly direction approximately 4.6 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northerly direction approximately 2.5 miles to a point having a

latitude of N. 39° 13' 25" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northwesterly direction approximately 2.15 miles to a point in the present boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 35'; thence with the present boundary line of Lubeck Public Service District the following three courses: W. approximately 1.73 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 58"; thence southwest approximately 2.9 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and a longitude of W. 81° 38' 58"; thence W. approximately 1.80 miles to the place of beginning.

It is ordered that a public hearing to consider the enlargement of Lubeck Public Service District to include the aforesaid area be held in the Judicial Annex Building of Wood County in the City of Parkersburg, West Virginia, on the 7th day of July, 1988, at 7:00 o'clock P. M., that notice of said hearing be published in The Parkersburg News as a Class I legal advertisement not less than 10 days before the date of the hearing and that notices be posted in at least five conspicuous places in said additional area not less than 10 days before the date of the hearing.

Entered this 16th day of June, 1988.

Commissioner

Commissioner

Commissioner

7/11/88
51/72

JULY 11, 1988

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY APPROVED THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

O R D E R

The County Commission of Wood County, on this date, approved the enlargement of the Lubeck Public Service District upon a motion made by Lewis E. Guinn, seconded by Steven A. Grimm and made unanimous by Holmes R. Shaver. This action is pursuant to the Public Hearing held on Thursday, July 7, 1988, at 7:00 P.M. after being duly advertised in accordance with Article 13-A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Attached to this Order is a Resolution and affidavits of notice and posting within the area to be annexed, and should be made a part thereof.

Approved:

COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Holmes R. Shaver, President

Lewis E. Guinn, Commissioner

Steven A. Grimm, Commissioner

7/11/88
51/72

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER ENLARGING
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, the Wood County Commission did heretofore by order entered on June 16, 1988, fix the 7th day of July, 1988, as a date for a public hearing on the enlargement of Lubeck Public Service District, and notice of said hearing was published and posted as required by Article 13-A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and in said notice it was provided that all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in the areas proposed to be included might appear at the time and place of said meeting and be heard for and against said enlargement, and

WHEREAS, the Wood County Commission proceeded to hold said public hearing on the 7th day of July, 1988, at 7:00 o'clock P. M., at which hearing in excess of 175 persons were present, and the Commission receiving neither written protest nor oral protest to said enlargement, and all of the persons present unanimously favoring said enlargement,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED that the affidavit of The Parkersburg News of the publication of the notice of public hearing, together with the affidavit of James M. Cox as to the posting within the areas to be included within Lubeck Public Service District, be and the same are hereby filed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that it is necessary, feasible and proper to enlarge Lubeck Public Service

District to include areas commonly known as Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, and Woodyard Creek Road areas, located in Wood County, West Virginia, to provide public water service to those areas, which areas are collectively described as follows:

> BEGINNING at a point in the present southerly boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and having a longitude of W. 81° 40' 55"; thence in a southeasterly direction approximately 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 39' 07"; thence in an easterly direction approximately 4.6 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northerly direction approximately 2.5 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 25" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northwesterly direction approximately 2.15 miles to a point in the present boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 35'; thence with the present boundary line of Lubeck Public Service District the following three courses: W. approximately 1.73 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 58"; thence southwest approximately 2.9 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and a longitude of W. 81° 38' 58"; thence W. approximately 1.80 miles to the place of beginning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that from and after the date of the entry of this Order said additional area shall be a part of Lubeck Public Service District.

The Wood County Commission does further find and ORDER that the enlargement, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by said Public Service

District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such areas.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that within ten (10) days after the entry of this Order a certified copy thereof be filed for review and approval with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia as required by Article 13-A, Chapter 16, of the West Virginia Code.

Entered this 11th day of July, 1988.

Commissioner

Commissioner

Commissioner

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, James M. Cox, Manager of Lubeck Public Service District, upon my oath say that on June 25th, 1988, I caused to be posted copies of the attached notice in six conspicuous places throughout the area to be annexed, commonly known as Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, Woodyard Creek Road areas, located in Wood County, West Virginia, at the following locations:

1. ~0.8 Mile on Homewood Rd. From Lubeck - Lacy Berryhill Property
2. ~0.25 Mile on Lost Pavement Rd. From Route 32 in Gilmer Co.
3. ~0.6 Mile on Hope Hill Rd. From Route 32 in Gilmer Co. - McHenry Property.
4. ~Intersection of Routes 21/12 & 13/10.
5. At The Old Williams School on Route 38.
6. ~Intersection of Routes 13 & 9/2.

Dated this 25th day of June, 1988.

James M. Cox

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned authority this 26th day of June, 1988.

My commission expires: 10-8-91

Notary Public.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT TO INCLUDE THE LOST
PAVEMENT, MISSOURI RUN, HOPE HILL,
HOMEWOOD ROAD AND WOODYARD CREEK
ROAD AREAS

Notice is given that the Wood County Commission has fixed the 7th day of July, 1992, at 7:00 o'clock P. M. at the Judicial Annex Building in Wood County in the City of Parkersburg, West Virginia, as the time and place for a public hearing to consider the enlargement of Lubeck Public Service District to include the area commonly known as Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, Woodyard Creek Road areas, located in Wood County, West Virginia, to provide public water service to these areas, which areas are collectively described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the present boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 17' 45", and having a longitude of W. 81° 32' 25", thence in a northwesterly direction approximately 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 17' 32", and having a longitude of W. 81° 35' 25", thence in an easterly direction approximately 1.0 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 17' 32" and having a longitude of W. 81° 34' 25", thence in a northerly direction approximately 2.0 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 19' 32" and having a longitude of W. 81° 34' 25", thence in a northerly direction approximately 2.15 miles to a point in the present boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 19' 32" and a longitude of W. 81° 34' 25", thence with the present boundary line of Lubeck Public Service District the following three courses: W. approximately 1.25 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 19' 32" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 25", thence southwest approximately 2.5 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 18' 42" and a longitude of W. 81° 38' 25", thence W. approximately 1.25 miles to the place of beginning.

All persons residing in or owning property in the area described above may appear in person or by attorney at the hearing and submit their comments and objections.

Attest: Larry D. Clark
Wood County Commission

MARCIA MOORE

being first duly sworn, says that the

notice of public hearing----7th day of

JULY

hereto attached was printed in the Parkersburg News

a daily newspaper published in the City of Parkersburg, Wood County, West Virginia, and posted at the front door of the Court House for one successive weeks, the first publication thereon being on the 24th day of JUNE, 19 92, and subsequent publication on the ..... day of ..... 19..... the ..... day of ..... 19..... the ..... day of ..... 19..... the ..... day of ..... 19..... and the ..... day of ..... 19.....

Printer's Fee $27.13

434 words @.0625

Marcia Moore

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of JUNE 19 92.

Notary Public

My commission expires 7-21-92

Parkersburg Printing Co. - 6/71

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TO INCLUDE THE LOST PAVEMENT, MISSOURI RUN,
HOPE HILL, HOMEWOOD ROAD AND WOODYARD CREEK ROAD AREAS

Notice is given that the Wood County Commission has fixed the 7th day of July, 1988, at 7:00 o'clock P. M. at the Judicial Annex Building of Wood County in the City of Parkersburg, West Virginia, as the time and place for a public hearing to consider the enlargement of Lubeck Public Service District to include the areas commonly known as Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, Woodyard Creek Road areas, located in Wood County, West Virginia, to provide public water service to those areas, which areas are collectively described as follows:

> BEGINNING at a point in the present southerly boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and having a longitude of W. 81° 40' 55"; thence in a southeasterly direction approximately 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 39' 07"; thence in an easterly direction approximately 4.6 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northerly direction approximately 2.5 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 13' 25" and having a longitude of W. 81° 33' 07"; thence in a northwesterly direction approximately 2.15 miles to a point in the present boundary of Lubeck Public Service District having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 35'; thence with the present boundary line of Lubeck Public Service District the following three courses: W. approximately 1.73 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 14' 24" and a longitude of W. 81° 36' 58"; thence southwest approximately 2.9 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 39° 12' 43" and a longitude of W. 81° 38' 58"; thence W. approximately 1.80 miles to the place of beginning.

All persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in said areas may appear at the aforesaid time and place and be heard for and against said enlargement.

Jamie Six, Clerk
Wood County Commission

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, JAMIE SIX, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of Wood and State of West Virginia, having a Seal, and the Officer in whose custody the files, books and records of said Office are required by laws of said State to be kept, do hereby certify that the attached and foregoing writing is a full, true and complete transcript and copy of

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY APPROVED THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

as the same appears of record in my said Office in COURT ORDER BOOK NO. 51, Page 72

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the Seal of said Office, at the City of Parkersburg, County of Wood and State of West Virginia, this the 6th day of February, 19 90

JAMIE SIX
CLERK WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION,
By: Jaulonia Eaton
Deputy

ORIGINAL

ENTERED
on 88-G Page

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
10-25-88

Entered: October 5, 1988

CASE NO. 88-404-W-PC

WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION,
Parkersburg, Wood County.
Petition for permission to enlarge boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On June 16, 1988, the Wood County Commission adopted an order to enlarge the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District to include areas commonly known as Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, and Woodyard Creek Road, all of which are located in Wood County. The purpose of this expansion of the Lubeck Public Service District boundaries was to ultimately provide water service to those areas as a part of a future project to be undertaken by that District.

In accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, the order of the Wood County Commission was submitted for the Commission's consideration and approval. In accordance with the provisions of that statute, the Public Service Commission is required to conduct a public hearing in the affected County prior to entering a decision which either approves, modifies or disapproves the proposed Public Service District boundary modifications.

By Order entered on August 3, 1988, hearings in these matters were scheduled to commence in the Judge's Chambers, City Building, 2nd and Avery Streets, Parkersburg, West Virginia, on Tuesday, September 13, 1988, beginning at 10:00 a.m., EDST. The purpose of this hearing was to receive public testimony and to receive additional evidence to determine if the order of the Wood County Commission is in the public interest.

The August 3, 1988 Order required the Wood County Commission to publish a copy of the Commission's Order once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wood County. On August 30, 1988, the Wood County Commission submitted an affidavit of publication verifying that the required public notice was provided by publication on August 19, 1988 in The Parkersburg News, a newspaper published and of general circulation in Wood County.

The hearing commenced as scheduled. The Wood County Commission and the Lubeck Public Service District were represented by Lawrence M. Ronning, and the Commission's Staff was represented by Ann Rodak of the Legal Division.

DISCUSSION

The hearing was well attended by members of the public. The 53 persons in attendance signed a sheet which noted their attendance and indicated whether they were in protest or in support of the proposed boundary expansion. All persons in attendance indicated that they supported the project, except two persons who did not indicate whether they either supported or protested the described boundary expansion.

The Lubeck Public Service District and the Wood County Commission first made statements on the record describing the rationale behind the proposed boundary expansion. Staff then went on record to voice its support for the proposed boundary expansion. Thereafter, members of the public were provided the opportunity to appear and make statements on the record either in support of or against the proposed boundary expansion.

James Cox, the District Manager for Lubeck Public Service District, generally described the territories covered by the proposed boundary expansion and the District's plans for providing water service to those territories. As shown on the map identified as Exhibit 1, the territories in question lie beyond the municipal boundaries of the City of Parkersburg, and they are not currently within the boundaries of any public service district. Both Lubeck Public Service District and Mineral Wells Public Service District have facilities and territories which are directly adjacent to the territories included in the proposed expansion. (Tr., pp. 10-12; Lubeck Exhibit No. 1).

The residents in these territories do not currently have access to a public water supply, and many must transport bottled water or take other measures to meet their water supply needs. These customers have repeatedly approached the City of Parkersburg, Mineral Wells Public Service District and Lubeck Public Service District in an effort to obtain public water to these territories, but to date they have been unable to secure public water from any of the adjacent public utilities. (Tr., pp. 29-35).

As described by Mr. Cox, Lubeck Public Service District is currently unable to extend its facilities by ordinary extensions to serve these territories, and it must upgrade its facilities and add a new treatment plant to be able to serve these customers. These residents have petitioned Lubeck Public Service District for water service, and Lubeck is in the process of performing engineering feasibility studies to determine how water service can best be extended to these territories. (Tr., pp. 6-10).

The Public Service Commission previously approved an engineering contract for the performance of feasibility studies to evaluate the growth and expansion of the Lubeck Public Service District to serve these territories. (Case No. 88-042-W-PC).

Based upon its initial evaluation, Lubeck Public Service District believes that it can extend service throughout these territories as part of a project to upgrade its system and add a new treatment plant to serve its existing facilities as well as the new territories. The District hopes to secure available grant money and low interest loans to finance

the construction of this contemplated project. It is ultimately hoped that service can be extended to these customers to provide quality service at reasonable rates. If everything goes according to schedule, Lubeck Public Service District hopes to submit a proposed project for the Commission's review and consideration as early as 1989. The Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council and the Wood County Commission have evaluated the ability of both Lubeck Public Service District and Mineral Wells Public Service District to serve these territories, and they have concluded that the plan proposed by Lubeck Public Service District provides the most reasonable alternative for providing much needed water service to these territories. (Tr., pp. 11, 14-15).

Robert L. Skiles, Chief Utilities Manager for the Public Service District Division of the Public Service Commission, testified that Staff had reviewed the proposed boundary expansion and is in support of the enlargement of Lubeck Public Service District's boundaries. During its initial review of the filing, Staff was of the opinion that the proposed boundary expansion should be approved unless Mineral Wells Public Service District provided evidence that it could provide water service to the proposed area of expansion in a more feasible manner than the Lubeck Public Service District. Since Mineral Wells Public Service District had neither submitted a plan for Staff consideration nor appeared at the hearing in opposition to the expansion, Staff believed that it was best for the District to proceed with the expansion of its boundaries and the development of an acceptable project to serve the territory. The Staff believed that the District was taking reasonable measures to evaluate available alternatives for serving the territory, and the approval of the proposed boundary expansion was seen as the first step in providing safe, adequate and reasonably priced water service to these territories. (Tr., pp. 19-22).

Public statements in support of the proposed boundary expansion and the future development of the public water system in these territories were provided by Dale Sole, James E. Smith, David Van Kirk and Betty Bower. All of these customers related the residents' longstanding desire to obtain public water service to meet the needs of the territory, and the approval of the boundary expansion was seen as the first significant step towards securing adequate water service. The residents have been trying to obtain appropriate water service to this territory for over 15 years, and the residents had wide spread support for the development of water service to these territories by Lubeck Public Service District. (Tr., pp. 28-35).

Upon review of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the July 7, 1988 Order of the Wood County Commission to enlarge the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District is reasonable and appropriate and is consistent with the public interest. Therefore, the proposed boundary expansion shall be approved by this order. The proposed enlargement of the Lubeck Public Service District boundaries to include the territories of Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road and Woodyard Creek Road appears to represent the initial step in securing a much needed public water supply to serve these territories.

While the residents of these areas are eager to get water service in this territory as soon as possible, the Administrative Law Judge notes that the Commission's approval of the described enlargement to Lubeck Public Service District's boundaries shall in no way constitute prior approval of any proposed project to serve these territories which is subsequently submitted by Lubeck Public Service District. When submitted, such a project would be reviewed on its own merits to insure that the described service and facilities were properly designed, the project is supported by adequate financing, rates and charges, and the project is consistent with the public interest.

Even though a specific project has yet to be submitted and reviewed, it is reasonable to grant the proposed boundary expansion at this time so that an acceptable project can be developed by Lubeck Public Service District as soon as possible to satisfy the public needs throughout these territories. If, for some reason, the contemplated project does not proceed to construction in a timely manner, and the approved expansion of Lubeck Public Service District's boundaries proves to be a hindrance to the development of alternate public water supplies to serve these territories, the Wood County Commission and the Public Service Commission would have to take appropriate steps to subsequently modify Lubeck Public Service District's boundaries as necessary to promote the development of alternate water projects.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Wood County Commission's order proposes to expand the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District to include certain unincorporated territories adjacent to Lubeck Public Service District which currently have no source of water supply. (July 3, 1988 Application and attachments).

2. Lubeck Public Service District is in the process of evaluating a proposed project to include the expansion of service into these designated territories in conjunction with a project to expand the District's capacity and upgrade its facilities to meet the needs of existing and future customers. Lubeck Public Service District intends to seek available funding and file for a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Commission for such a project as soon as possible, hopefully as early as 1989. (Tr., pp. 11, 14-15).

3. Based upon preliminary estimates, it is anticipated that Lubeck Public Service District can provide quality water service at reasonable rates to these areas, and an appropriate project can be submitted for the Commission's review and approval. (Tr., pp. 11, 14-15).

4. Mineral Wells Public Service District, which is another water utility which serves adjacent territories, has not submitted an alternate proposal for serving the territory in question, and it did not appear in opposition to the proposed expansion of boundaries by Lubeck Public Service District. (Tr., pp. 10-12).

5. The general public in the affected territories supports the expansion of Lubeck Public Service District's boundaries. (Tr., pp. 28-35).

6. The Staff of the Public Service Commission supported the proposed boundary expansion, and believed the District was taking reasonable measures to evaluate available alternatives for serving the territory. (Tr., pp. 19-22).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Upon consideration of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the July 7, 1988 Order of the Wood County Commission to enlarge the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District is reasonable and appropriate and consistent with the public interest. This approval shall in no manner constitute any prior approval for any project which is subsequently designed to serve these territories, and such a project, when developed, must be submitted to the Commission and reviewed on its own merits.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the July 7, 1988 Order of the Wood County Commission to enlarge the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District to include the territories of Lost Pavement, Missouri Run, Hope Hill, Homewood Road, and Woodyard Creek Road, is hereby approved. Any project which is subsequently developed to serve this territory shall be submitted to the Commission for review and approval on its own merits.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the

Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Robert F. Williams

Robert F. Williams
Administrative Law Judge

RFW:jas

ORDERS-Wood County Commission, West Virginia

MONDAY, MARCH 17, 1997

JANUARY Term, TWENTY-SIXTH Day MARCH 19 97

IN RE: ENLARGEMENT AND RE-ADJUSTMENT OF THE BOUNDARIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

ORDER

This 17th day of March, 1997, came Lubeck Public Service District and filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, its Petition to enlarge and re-adjust the boundaries of said District; and the said Clerk presented such Petition to said County Commission at its regular meeting on this date, which Petition is ordered filed.

The County Commission, having considered the Petition and the testimony of witnesses in support thereof, finds that the facts contained in the Petition are true and that it is necessary, feasible and proper to enlarge the District to include the additional area of 33.9 square miles and to exclude 0.63 square mile to be included in the Mineral Wells District Territory; and the County Commission proposes inclusion of 33.9 square miles and exclusion of 0.63 square miles and does fix the 10th day of April, 1997, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M., at the office of the Wood County Commission in the Courthouse at Third and Market Streets, Parkersburg, West Virginia, as the time and place for a hearing on said Petition and proposal. Notice shall be published and posted as required by law.

(SEE PHOTOSTAT BOOK 44B, PAGE 77, FOR COPY OF PETITION, EXHIBIT A AND MAP IN ITS ENTIRETY)

ENTER:
COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY
BY: s/ Holmes R. Shaver
Its: President

There appearing no further business to claim the attention of this Commission, it is hereby ordered that this Commission, do now adjourn to meet in Regular Session, Thursday, March 20, 1997, at 9:00 o'clock A. M. and meeting in Special Session, Wednesday, March 19, 1997, at 9:00 o'clock A. M., in regard to the preparation of the Budget for Fiscal Year 1997/1998.

President

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 19, 1997

JANUARY TERM TWENTY-SEVENTH DAY MARCH 1997

At a Special Session of the County Commission, continued and held for the County of Wood, at the Courthouse thereof, Wednesday, March 19, 1997, Present, Holmes R. Shaver, President of said Commission, and David A. Couch and Robert K. Tobey, Commissioners.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, JAMIE SIX, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of Wood and State of West Virginia, having a Seal, and the Officer in whose custody the files, books and records of said Office are required by laws of said State to be kept, do hereby certify that the attached and foregoing writing is a full, true and complete transcript and copy of IN RE: ENLARGEMENT AND RE-ADJUSTMENT OF THE BOUNDARIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

as the same appears of record in my said Office in COURT ORDER BOOK 60, Page 80

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the Seal of said Office, at the City of Parkersburg, County of Wood and State of West Virginia, this the 20th day of MARCH, 19 97

JAMIE SIX
CLERK WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION
By: Brenda Lambert
Deputy

✓ IN RE: A RESOLUTION AND ORDER ENLARGING AND RE-ADJUSTING THE BOUNDARIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, the Wood County Commission did heretofore by order entered on March 17, 1997, fix the 10th day of April, 1997, as a date for a public hearing on the enlargement and re-adjustment of the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District, and notice of said hearing was published and posted as required by Article 13-A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and in said notice it was provided that the meeting is open to the public and

WHEREAS, the Wood County Commission proceeded to hold said public hearing on the 10th day of April, 1997, at 10:00 o'clock A.M., at which hearing the Commission receiving neither written protest nor oral protest to said enlargement or boundary re-adjustment, and all persons present favoring said enlargement and re-adjustment.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED that the affidavits of The Parkersburg News and Parkersburg Sentinel of the publication of the notice of public hearing, together with the affidavits of John Kirk as to the posting within the area to be included within Lubeck Public Service District and the area to be excluded, be and the same are hereby filed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that it will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the area to be included, that Lubeck Public Service District can adequately serve said area, and that said enlargement is feasible and proper to provide services to the following described area:

BEGINNING at the Ohio River near the head of Newberry Island at a point having a Latitude of N. 39° 13' 16" and a Longitude of W. 81° 41' 22"; thence along the existing southerly boundary of the Lubeck Public Service District, S. 32° 28' E. 3,930 feet to a point having a Latitude of N. 39° 12' 42" and a Longitude of W. 81° 39' 07"; thence east 22,583 feet to a point in the westerly line of the Mineral Wells Public Service District having a Latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and a Longitude of W. 81° 34' 20"; thence with the boundary of the Mineral Wells Public Service District, S.36° 44' W. 53,680 feet to a point in the Wood/Jackson County line having a Latitude of N. 39° 04' 08" and a Longitude of W. 81° 41' 08"; thence with the said County line, N. 61° 01' W. 19,016 feet to a point at the confluence of Pond Creek and the Ohio River having a Latitude of N. 39° 05' 39" and a Longitude of W. 81° 44' 39"; thence with the meanders of the Ohio River approximately 10.8 miles to the place of beginning; containing 53.90 square miles (34,500 acres).

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that Lubeck Public Service District cannot adequately serve the following area, that it can be adequately served by Mineral Wells Public Service District, and that said area be excluded from Lubeck Public Service District's service area, which area to be excluded is described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the easterly boundary the Lubeck Public Service District having a Latitude of N. 39° 12' 21" and Longitude of W. 81° 33'15"; thence along the existing boundary of the Lubeck Public Service District, W. 6,880 feet to a point having a Latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and a Longitude of W. 81°33' 13"; thence W. 5,134 feet to a point having a Latitude of N. 39° 11' 13" and a Longitude of West 81° 34' 20"; thence N. 36° 44' E. 8,383 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.63 square miles (405.44 miles).

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that from and after the date of the entry of this Order said additional area of 53.9 square miles (34,500 acres) shall be a part of Lubeck Public Service District, and that the 0.63 square mile (405.44 acres) shall be excluded from Lubeck Public Service District's service area.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that within ten (10) days after the entry of this Order a certified copy thereof be filed for review and approval with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia as required by Article 13-A, Chapter 16, of the West Virginia Code.

ENTERED this 10th day of April, 1997.

s/ Holmes R. Shaver
Holmes R. Shaver, Commissioner President
s/ Robert K. Tabay
Robert K. Tabay, Commissioner
David A. Couch, Commissioner, Absent

Order Book 60
Page 92

ORIGINAL

97P Pgs

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
9-22-97

Entered: September 2, 1997

CASE NO. 97-0297-PSWD-PC

WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for consent and approval
for enlargement of the boundaries of
the Mineral Wells Public Service District.

CASE NO. 97-0483-PSWD-PC

WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for consent and approval to
enlarge and readjust the boundaries
of Lubeck Public Service District.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

Case No. 97-0297-PSWD-PC

On March 19, 1997, the Wood County Commission filed a petition seeking Commission approval for the enlargement of the boundaries of the Mineral Wells Public Service District. Such enlargement would incorporate areas in Steele, Slate and Tygart Magisterial Districts of Wood County.

Case No. 97-0483-PSWD-PC

On April 25, 1997, the Wood County Commission filed a petition seeking Commission approval to enlarge and readjust the boundaries of the Lubeck Public Service District.

By Order dated June 6, 1997, Case Nos. 97-0483-PSWD-PC and 97-0297-PSWD-PC were consolidated and referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before October 15, 1997.

In Final Joint Memoranda filed in these cases on May 22 and June 3, 1997, Staff Attorney J. Joseph Watkins, Esquire, indicated that, in both cases, Staff recommended approval of the Wood County Commission's petitions and that the matters be set for hearing as required by West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

By Order dated July 16, 1997, these matters were set for hearing to be held in the Court Room, Second Floor, City-County Complex, Parkersburg, West Virginia, on August 13, 1997. Said order also required that the Wood County Commission give notice of the date, time and place of the hearing by publishing a Notice of Hearing once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA

Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wood County. The hearing was held as scheduled. The Wood County Commission appeared by its counsel Ellen Madeglio, Esquire. The Lubeck Public Service District appeared by its counsel Lawrence Ronning, Esquire. Commission Staff was represented by Staff Attorney J. Joseph Watkins.

No one appeared at the hearing in protest after proper publication had been made, as evidenced by the affidavit of publication dated August 4, 1997, which was filed with the Commission on August 11, 1997.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. In Case No. 97-0297-PSWD-PC, on March 19, 1997, the Wood County Commission filed a petition seeking Commission approval for the enlargement of the boundaries of the Mineral Wells Public Service District. (See, petition).

2. In Case No. 97-0483-PSWD-PC, on April 25, 1997, the Wood County Commission filed a petition seeking Commission approval to enlarge and readjust the boundaries of Lubeck Public Service District. (See, petition).

3. In a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed in these cases on May 22 and June 3, 1997, Staff Attorney J. Joseph Watkins advised that, in both cases, Staff recommended approval of the Wood County Commission's petitions. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 22, 1997 and June 3, 1997).

4. By Order dated July 16, 1997, these matters were set for hearing to be held in the Court Room, Second Floor, City-County Complex, Parkersburg, West Virginia, on August 13, 1997. Said Order also required that the Wood County Commission give notice of the hearing by publishing a Notice of Hearing once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wood County. (See, Order dated July 16, 1997).

5. The Wood County Commission published the Notice of Hearing in Wood County in accordance with the Commission's requirements. (See, affidavit of publication filed August 11, 1997).

6. At the hearing held in these cases on August 13, 1997, no one appeared in protest to the orders of the Wood County Commission. (See, Tr., p. 5).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion and finds that, since the Wood County Commission gave proper notice of the hearing to be held in these cases, and no one appeared in protest to the petitions at the hearing held on August 13, 1997, the orders of the Wood County Commission in these cases can be approved as unprotested.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the order of the Wood County Commission dated April 10, 1997, filed in Case Nos. 97-0297-PSWD-PC and 97-0483-PSWD-PC, adjusting the boundaries of Mineral Wells Public Service District and Lubeck Public Service District, be, and the same hereby is, approved.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Robert W. Glass
Administrative Law Judge

RWG:pst

12/28/15
11/199

DECEMBER 28, 2015

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION APPOINTED JAMES EATON TO THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, appointed James Eaton to the Lubeck Public Service District. Said appointment is pursuant to an Order appearing in Order Book 51, at Page 433 and bearing the date of April 1, 1991, dealing with the procedure policy for appointments to Boards and Authorities. The new term will expire December 31, 2021.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

A/1565

11/25/13
70/393

NOVEMBER 25, 2013

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION REAPPOINTED ROGER MARTIN TO THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by David Blair Couch, seconded by Stephen Gainer and made unanimous by Wayne Dunn, reappointed Roger Martin to the Lubeck Public Service District. Said appointment is pursuant to an Order appearing in Order Book 51, at Page 433 and bearing the date of April 1, 1991, dealing with the procedure policy for appointments to Boards and Authorities. Mr. Martin's new term will expire December 31, 2019.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Wayne Dunn, President

Stephen Gainer, Commissioner

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

A/1213

I, MARK RHODES, do hereby CERTIFY that the Document with this stamp affixed is a true copy of Order appointing to office recorded in this office in Order Book 70 Page 393 Date February 6, 2015

Deputy Clerk

MARK RHODES, WOOD COUNTY CLERK

ORDERS-Wood County Commission, West Virginia

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 2011

OCTOBER Term. SIXTEENTH Day NOVEMBER Year 2011

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Wayne Dunn, seconded by Stephen Gainer and made unanimous by David Blair Couch, announced reappointed Jerry Martin to the Lubeck Public Service District. Said vacancy is due to the fact that Mr. Martin's term will expire December 31, 2011. Said vacancy is pursuant to an Order appearing in Order Book 51, at Page 433 and bearing the date of April 1, 1991, dealing with the procedure policy for appointments to Boards and Authorities. Mr. Martin's new term will expire December 31, 2017.

Approved;
THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY
s/David Blair Couch
David Blair Couch, President
s/Wayne Dunn
Wayne Dunn, Commissioner
s/Stephen Gainer
Stephen Gainer, Commissioner

There appearing no further business to claim the attention of this Commission, it is hereby ordered that this commission do now adjourn to meet in regular session, Thursday, December 1 2011, at 9:30 o'clock A.M.

President

I, MARK RHODES, do hereby CERTIFY that the Document with this stamp affixed is a true copy of Order appointing to office recorded in this office in Order Book 61 Page 580 Date February 6 2015 Deputy Clerk
MARK RHODES, WOOD COUNTY CLERK

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

To all to whom these presents shall come, GREETING:

Know ye, that the County Commission of Wood County of the Great State of West Virginia, reposing special confidence in the intelligence, integrity, and discretion of

Roger Dale Martin

In pursuance of the authority vested in the County Commission of Wood County, do hereby appoint to

The Lubeck Public Service District

To hold said office and execute the duties thereof subject to the conditions prescribed by law.

December 6, 2007

Date

Commissioner
President

Commissioner

Commissioner

© GOES 3e0
All Rights Reserved

Litho. in U.S.A.

COPY

NOVEMBER 17, 2005

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION REAPPOINTED JERRY MARTIN TO THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Rick Modesitt, seconded by Gary D. Deem and passed, reappointed Jerry Martin to the Lubeck Public Service District Board. Said appointment is due to the expiration of the term of Mr. Martin and is further pursuant to an Order appearing in Order Book 51, at Page 433 and bearing the date of April 1, 1991, dealing with the procedure policy for appointments to Boards and Authorities.

Mr. Martin's new term will expire December 31, 2011.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Gary D. Deem, President

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

Rick Modesitt, Commissioner

A/261

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF WOOD } TO-WIT:

I, James Eaton, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of the Lubeck PUBLIC Service District Board in and for Wood County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same; SO HELP ME GOD.

James D. Eaton

Subscribed and sworn to, before the County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, this 8 day of January, 2016.

County Commission of Wood County

IN RE: ROGER D. MARTIN—OATH OF OFFICE—REAPPOINTED MEMBER LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, ROGER D. MARTIN, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of REAPPOINTED MEMBER LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD in and for Wood County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same, SO HELP ME GOD.

s/Roger D. Martin

Subscribed and sworn to, before the County Commission, of Wood County, West Virginia, this 10th day of December, 2007.

Jamie Six
Clerk Wood County Court
By: Brenda Blondin, Deputy

[redacted]

12/14/13
70/405

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF WOOD } TO-WIT:

I, Roger Martin, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of the Lubeck Public Service District in and for Wood County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same; SO HELP ME GOD.

Subscribed and sworn to, before County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, this 11th day of December, 2013.

County Commission of Wood County

I, MARK RHODES, do hereby CERTIFY that the Document with this stamp affixed is a true copy of Oath of office recorded in this office in Order Book 70 Page 405 Date February 4 2016

Deputy

MARK RHODES, WOOD COUNTY CLERK

IN RE: JERRY R. MARTIN—OATH OF OFFICE—MEMBER LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD.
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO-WIT:

I, JERRY R. MARTIN do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD, in and for Wood County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same; SO HELP ME GOD.

s/Jerry R. Martin

Subscribed and sworn to, before the County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, this 7th day of July, 2005

Jamie Six,
Clerk Wood County Commission
By: Brenda Blondin, Deputy

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF WOOD } TO-WIT:

I, JERRY MARTIN, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT in and for Wood County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same; SO HELP ME GOD.

Jerry Martin

Subscribed and sworn to, before County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, this 6th day of February, 2015.

Amanda J. McDonald

County Commission of Wood County

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOARD MEETING MINUTES
JANUARY 14th, 2016

Prayer by Jerry Martin. Pledge followed.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR 2016:

- It was moved by Roger Martin that Jerry Martin take over as chairman, the motion was seconded by Jerry Martin, the motion passed unanimously. Jerry Martin made a motion to install James Eaton as treasurer and the motion was seconded by Roger Martin, motion passed unanamously. Jerry Martin made a motion to elect Roger Martin as secretary, the motion was seconded by Roger Martin and the motion passed unanamously.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

- Moved by Jerry Martin and seconded by Roger Martin that the minutes of the regular board meeting of December 29th, 2015 The motion carried unanimously.

DISCUSSION OF DISTRICT HAPPENINGS:

- One water tap has been installed since the last board meeting. There is one tap to be installed. This gives us one water tap installed for 2016. There has been one sewer tap installed since the last meeting and there are none to be installed. This gives the district one sewer tap for 2016.
- Completed 2015 with 39 water taps and 7 sewer taps.
- Repaired three service line leaks and no main line leaks.
- Turn offs and turn ons.
- Worked on training personnel at meter testing.
- Rocky and Corey worked on Belleville Right-of-Ways and user agreements.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

- **APPROVAL OF BILLS AND TRANSFERS:**
  Moved by Jerry Martin and seconded by James Eaton that all bills be approved as reviewed by management and the Board, in addition to all fund transfers as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

- **DISCUSSION OF SEWER TAP CERTIFICATE POLICY**
  During the sewer expansion project of 1999 and 2000 sewer tap certificates were exchanged for Right-of-Ways. Many of the certificates that were given out at the time have been misplaced by the owners but the district keeps an updated master list. Jerry Martin made a motion to accept the recommendation of the management to allow redemption of the tap certificates based on the records of the District and not necessarily require the presentation of the certificate itself. The motion was seconded by James Eaton and the motion carried unanimously.

- **HAZARD COMMUNATION POLICY/PROCEDURE**
  The manager described this policy and procedure to the commissioners and discussed what it does and that it is one of several policies that need to be adopted by the board. Eventually all of those policies will be put together in a manual to be distributed to the board and the employees.

- **BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROGRAM**
  This program is part of the SEMS software program and the asset management plan. The manager updated the commissioners on the progress that has been made to this program and where we are going from here.

- **MEETING DATES FOR 2016**
  A motion was made by Jerry Martin to accept the dates as presented and the motion was seconded by James Eaton, Motion carried unanimously.

- **DISCUSSION OF RULE 42 PROJECTS**
  The manager brought the board up to speed on the progress of the projects to be completed by the rule 42.
  - The commissioners were brought up to speed on how the contract is proceeding on the water treatment plant and what the filters looked like on the inside and what was found inside.

Continuation of Minutes for the January 14th, 2015 meeting of the LPSD Board of Commissioners

- **CONSIDERATION OF RELINQUISHMENT OF UNUSED RIGHT OF WAY ACROSS A LOT PURCHASED BY JACKSON BUILDERS.**
  The manager discussed the situation concerning the right-of-way with the builder and his request to relinquish this right-of-way. The manager explained that the right-of-ways had not been completed by meeting time and that consideration of this issue needed to be tabled. Motion to table was made by Jerry Martin and seconded by Roger Martin. Motion to table was unanimous.

- **DISCUSSION OF BELLEVILLE WATER PROJECT**
  The Belleville Right-of-Ways were discussed and the first step in securing the completed right-of-ways for the project. The manager reported that there were 90 easements recorded. Jerry Martin made a motion to authorize the manager to hire a temporary person and negotiate a reasonable wage. James Eaton seconded the motion passed unanimously.

  Rail road crossings that had been discussed in the past were discussed in further detail and the budget for the permits. The funds were not available for out of the design loan funding.

  Tim Meeks presented the board with a drawdown in the amount of $15,154.03 for invoices from Burgess & Niple Engineers.

- **ADJOURNMENT**
  Meeting was adjourned at 8:03PM

APPROVED ATTESTED

This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer

RULES OF PROCEDURE

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. The name of this Public Service District shall be LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "District").

Section 2. The principal office of the District will be located in Washington, West Virginia.

Section 3. The official seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Lubeck Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on June 30 of the following year.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

Section 1. The District is organized and operated exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the District shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the District shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

Section 3. The District shall provide to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, within 30 days of the appointment, the following information: the new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board, and such other information required under the Act.

Section 4. Each board member shall, within 6 months of taking office, successfully complete the training program established and administered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in conjunction with the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

Section 5. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the District, nor shall a former board member be hired by the District in any capacity within a minimum of 12 months after such board member's term has expired or after such board member has resigned from the Board.

Section 6. Salaries of the board members shall be established as provided in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 4 of the Act. The District shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on the first day of July each year. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

Section 7. The members of the Board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the District or the Board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on such days of each month and at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairperson or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Board, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of regular meetings shall be by letter or telephone. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of each special meeting shall be by letter or telephone not less than 72 hours before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted at such meeting, and no business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of these Rules of Procedure and in January of each year thereafter, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Wood County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Board shall also instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Fax Number
The Parkersburg News and The Parkersburg Sentinel	(304) 485-5122
WXIL	(304) 424-6955
WNUS	(304) 295-4389
WTAP	(304) 422-3920

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been faxed to such news medium at the fax number listed above. In January of each year after the adoption of these Rules of Procedure, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Board, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Wood County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Secretary shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Board may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Secretary describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Board may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Chairperson shall identify the authorization under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, for holding the executive session and present it to the Board and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Board members present. The Board may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Board shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, minutes of all meetings except minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Board member present and absent;
(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and
(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Board member, the vote of each Board member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Board may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated,

voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Board from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Board may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings: Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Board meeting required to be open. The Board may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Board shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Board, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Board, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Board meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Board members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 5. All meetings of any committee of the Board shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 4 above.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be a Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairperson shall be elected from the members of the Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Board.

Section 2. The officers of the Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting after the first day of January of each year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall

serve until the next annual organizational meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairperson shall preside as Chairperson at all meetings of the Board. The Chairperson shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which the Chairperson shall preside. The Chairperson shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon the Chairperson by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. The Chairperson shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements, or other documents necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairperson is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairperson.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board meetings. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairperson, sign the minutes of the meetings at which the Secretary is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other documents and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as may be required of the Secretary by law or as may be conferred upon the Secretary from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through the Treasurer and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. The Treasurer shall keep and preserve all financial records of the District for 10 years and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of the Treasurer's term of office, the Treasurer shall promptly deliver all financial records of the District to his successor in office. The Treasurer shall also perform such other duties as may be required of the Treasurer by law or as may be conferred

upon the Treasurer from time to time by the members of the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

Section 5. No money may be paid out by the District except upon an order signed by the Chairperson and Secretary, or such other person or persons authorized by the Chairperson or the Secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.

Section 6. The members and officers of the Board shall make available to the County Commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the District's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section 1. These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board when a quorum is present and a majority of those present vote for the alteration, change, amendment or addition; but no such alteration, change, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such alteration, change, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such special meeting.

Adopted this 26th day of May, 2005.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of the Rules of Procedure duly adopted by the Board of Lubeck Public Service District on May 26, 2005.

Dated this 17th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/20/05
101090/00308

RE: Notification of Intent to Pursue a General Water Rate Increase and a Water Extension Project in the Bellville Area to Increase Water Rates and Charges

In accordance with the requirements of W. VA. CODE §§ 16-13A-9 and 24-2-11, please be advised that Lubeck Water Public Service District (the "District") intends to pursue a water system extension project that is not in the ordinary course of business and also an increase to rates in the normal course of business. The project consists of extending service to approximately 200 customers in the Bellville area.

In order to pay the costs associated with **increases related to general operation and maintenance**, the District intends to pursue an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Present Rates	**Proposed Rates**	**($) Rate Increase**	**(%) Rate Increase**
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$27.20	$32.76	$5.57	%20.50
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$106.24	$127.99	$21.75	%20.50
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$6,013.67	$7,249.16	$1,235.49	%20.54
Public Authority (41,300 Gallons)	$251.57	$303.08	$51.51	%20.50

In order to pay the costs associated with the Project, the District intends to purse an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. These rates will take effect upon substantial completion of the project. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Proposed Rates	**Construction Rates**	**($) Rate Increase**	**(%) Rate Increase**
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$32.76	$57.00	$1.33	%4.00
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$127.99	$150.63	$5.12	%4.00
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$7,249.16	$20,643.35	$277.80	%3.84
Public Authority (41,200 Gallons)	$303.08	$315.14	$12.06	%4.00

The Bellville Customers will also be subject to a $4.00 per thousand surcharge.

The first reading of the resolutions before the District's Public Service Board considering authorization of the General Water Increase and Project, and adoption of the increased water rates and charges is set for March 10, 2016 at 7:00 p.m., while the public hearing and second reading before the District's Public Service Board are set for March 24, 2016 at 7:00 p.m. Any person interested may appear before the District's Public Service Board at the District's office located at 301 Ox Johnson Lane, Washington, WV 26181 for the first reading March 10, 2016 and at the Bellville Community Center 38 Robin Hood Road, Bellville, WV 26133 for the second reading March 24, 2016 at either meeting and present comments.

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Proposed Rate Increase

ORDER

Before the Commission is a proposed rate increase submitted by LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT. The Commission has conducted a public hearing on the 19th day of April, 2016, and has further discussed and considered the proposed rate increase at three (3) regular meetings of the Commission.

Upon due consideration, at its regular meeting on the 16th day of May 2016, the Commission, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously adopted, approved the proposed rate increase. It is therefore **ORDERED**, in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 9 that the proposed rate increase submitted by LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby ratified and approved.

By majority vote (Commissioner Gainer opposed), and in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code 16-13A-9(a)(F), the Commission further finds and declares that Lubeck Public Service District is in financial distress such that the forty-five (45) day waiting period would be detrimental to the ability of the District to deliver continued and compliant services, that accordingly the forty-five (45) day waiting period shall be waived, and the rate increase shall be effective upon entry of this Order.

Entered this 16th day of May, 2016.

COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

By: Stephen Stonier

Its: President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

RE: Notification of Intent to Pursue a General Water Rate Increase and a Water Extension Project in the Bellville Area to Increase Water Rates and Charges

In accordance with the requirements of W. VA. CODE §§ 16-13A-9 and 24-2-11, please be advised that Lubeck Water Public Service District (the "District") intends to pursue a water system extension project that is not in the ordinary course of business and also an increase to rates in the normal course of business. The project consists of extending service to approximately 200 customers in the Bellville area.

In order to pay the costs associated with **increases related to general operation and maintenance**, the District intends to pursue an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Present Rates	Proposed Rates	($) Rate Increase	(%) Rate Increase
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$27.20	$32.76	$5.57	%20.50
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$106.24	$127.99	$21.75	%20.50
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$6,013.67	$7,249.16	$1,235.49	%20.54
Public Authority (41,300 Gallons)	$251.57	$303.08	$51.51	%20.50

In order to pay the costs associated with the Project, the District intends to purse an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. These rates will take effect upon substantial completion of the project. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Proposed Rates	Construction Rates	($) Rate Increase	(%) Rate Increase
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$32.76	$34.09	$1.33	%4.00
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$127.99	$133.11	$5.12	%4.00
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$7,249.16	$7,526.96	$277.80	%3.84
Public Authority (41,200 Gallons)	$303.08	$315.14	$12.06	%4.00

The Bellville Customers will also be subject to a $4.00 per thousand surcharge.

The first reading of the resolutions before the District's Public Service Board considering authorization of the General Water Increase and Project, and adoption of the increased water rates and charges is set for March 10, 2016 at 7:00 p.m., while the public hearing and second reading before the District's Public Service Board are set for March 24, 2016 at 7:00 p.m. Any person interested may appear before the District's Public Service Board at the District's office located at 301 Ox Johnson Lane, Washington, WV 26181 for the first reading March 10, 2016 and at the Bellville Community Center 38 Robin Hood Road, Bellville, WV 26133 for the second reading March 24, 2016 at either meeting and present comments.

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

#1 COURT SQUARE, SUITE 203
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

IN RE: MINUTES OF MEETING HELD
MONDAY, MAY 16, 2016

PRESENT: STEPHEN GAINER, PRESIDENT
DAVID BLAIR COUCH, COMMISSIONER
ROBERT K. TEBAY, COMMISSIONER

At 9:30 A.M., the County Commission of Wood County met in regular session. They signed purchase orders, invoices and other correspondence.

The County Commission, upon a motion duly made, seconded and passed, approved minutes of April 25, 2016.

Austin Johnson took his oath as a Wood County E-911 Dispatcher.

The County Commission, upon a motion duly made, seconded and passed, approved Erroneous Assessment Applications in regard to real and personal property.

AGENDA AND DISCUSSION ITEMS

At 9:30 A.M., the County Commission signed a Proclamation for Community Education Outreach Service (CEOS) Week. (Proclamation is attached.)

At 9:35 A.M., the County Commission adjourned to the fourth floor to begin the canvass of the May 10, 2016 Primary Election.

At 9:43 A.M., the County Commission went back down to the second floor to handle County Commission business.

At 9:46 A.M., Derek Fleming from the Greater Parkersburg Convention and Visitors Bureau presented an application for an Innovative Programing Grant for Vandalia-Con. After discussion, they approved the funding in the amount of $2,500.00. (Order M/3372)

At 9:48 A.M., the County Commission addressed a water rate increase request from Lubeck Public Service District. Jerry Martin from the Lubeck Public Service District Board read a request waving the forty-five (45) day waiting period for the rate increase to go in effect since that time period will move their project back. The Commission further voted to waive the waiting period. (Order/Lubeck proposed rate increase)

At 10:16 A.M., the County Commission approved signing a deed relating to Meldahl Subdivision Phase III. (Order M/3371)

At 10:19 A.M., Commissioner Couch asked the discussion relating to the fire fee proposal be postponed and listed on the next agreed as "discuss Wood County Fire Service".

At 10:23 A.M., the County Commission approved the hiring of Daniel Fox and Ashley Garrett as summer help for the Assessor's Office.

At 10:25 A.M., the County Commission announced vacancies on the E-911 Advisory Board. (Order A/1614)

The County Commission announced a vacancy on the Wood County Parks and Recreation Commission Utility Board. They also, upon a motion made by David Blair Couch, seconded by Robert K. Tebay and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, placed Chris Swarr in nomination. (Order A/1613)

At 10:28 A.M., the County Commission adjourned to go sit as the Board of Canvassers to continue the canvass of the May 10, 2016 Primary Election.

At 4:00 P.M., the County Commission, upon a motion made by David Blair couch, seconded by Stephen Gainer and made unanimous by Robert K. Tebay, did hereby Order they adjourn and will continue canvass on May 17, 2016. (Order first day of canvass 2016 and canvass election prim 16)

ORDERS APPROVED AND ATTACHED TO THESE MINUTES

M/3370, M/3371, M/3372, M/3373, M/3374, M/3375, M/3376, M/3377, A/1613, A/1614, A/first day of canvass 2016, A/canvass election prim16,

Having no further scheduled appointments or business to attend to, the County Commission adjourned at 4:00 P.M.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

To listen to this meeting, please refer to DVD labeled May 16, 2016.

Wood County Commission Meeting
Held May 16, 2016

Please Print

1. Derek Fleming	- Greater Parkersburg CVB
2. Pamela Vaughan	- Belleville WATER
3. Nancy Cochran	Belleville project
4. HERBERT GALLAWD	BELLEVILLE PROJECT
5. SARAH GALLAWD	BELLEVILLE PROJECT
6. BEN STARCHER	BELLEVILLE PROJECT
7. Grace Martin	Belleville Project
8. GWEN CRUM	WVUEXT. - CEOS
9. Grace Kennedy	WV Board of CEOS
10. Sarah Skeen	WV Board of CEOS
11. Donna Hendershot	Worley WVa CEOS
12. Jerry Mart	Washington, WV 26181
13. James Zeto	Williamstown WV 26187
14. Randall Atkinson	Lubeck PSD
15. JOHN Townsend	Belleville
16. Steve Boone	Belleville
17. Leo Moore	Belleville
18. Dwight Cochran	Belleville
19. Theodore Stuart	Washington
20. Carl STRAIGHT	Belleville

FRED PADDOCK, JIM ROBERTS — NOVRO

Paul Hare — Barnett · Dobbins · Lowe

Wood County Commission
Agenda

05/16/2016
1 Court Square, Suite 203
Parkersburg, WV 26101

9:30 A.M.	Canvass of Primary Election held May 10, 2016	
	Consider Innovative Grant – Vandalia-Con	Derek Fleming
	Discuss Fire Fee proposal	
	Sign CEOS Proclamation	
	Discuss and consider Lubeck Public Service District rate increase	
	Consider signing a Deed in regard to Meldhal Phase III and White Oak Circle	
	Consider Request to Hire – Daniel Fox, Summer help in Assessor's Office $8.75/hr Consider Request to Hire – Ashley Garrett, Summer help in Assessor's Office - $9.00/hr	
	Announce vacancies on the 911 Advisory Board: representatives for the City of Williamstown, Emergency Services, Industry, FOP, Deputy Sheriff's Assoc., Trauma/ES and the General Public – terms expired April 30, 2016 Announce a vacancy on the Wood County Parks and Recreation Commission Public Utility Board – Chris Swarr's term expired May 1, 2016	
	Administrator's Report	Marty Seufer
	County Commission Reports	

Discussion, Review and Approval of expenditures and disbursements identified on Exhibit 1, hereto attached

Correspondence for this meeting will be available for public review during regular office hours in Room 205 of the Wood County Courthouse two (2) days prior to the meeting

[redacted]
Discussion, Review and Approval of the following items may be included during this meeting and are available for public inspection in the Office of the County Administrator two days prior to this meeting.
Budget revisions
Purchase orders and requisitions
Revisions, reimbursement requests, resolutions and correspondence for grants
Grant disbursements to other entities
Invoices for expenditures to be paid
Reimbursements for travel expenses
Bid specifications and procedures for bids previously authorized by the Commission
Monthly Hotel Occupancy Tax Collection disbursements
Disbursements for previously approved Innovative Programming Grants
Tax refunds, exonerations, impropers and consolidations
Probate items, including settlements, petitions and Fiduciary Commissioner reports
General Fund disbursements to entities
Funding requests from local organizations by written form
Payroll modification as submitted by elected officials

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS,

The West Virginia Community Educational Outreach Service (CEOS) and

Wood County CEOS

are volunteers with a Mission to broaden SERVICE in our COMMUNITY, continue lifelong EDUCATION to strenghthen individuals and families, and provide an OUTREACH for leadership.

WHEREAS,

In partnership with West Virginia University Extension Service, the CEOS pledges that its purpose of Education will assist us in meeting the needs of a changing and diverse society.

WHEREAS,

For their significant service and contribution to the well-being of family and community.

BE IT KNOWN, that *The Wood County Commission*

hereby proclaims May *15-21* as

COMMUNITY EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH SERVICE WEEK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, given under our hand and seal.

Stephen E Sainer

Mayor and / or Commissioner

Extension Service
West Virginia University.

The County Commission Of Wood County 05-16-2016

Commissioners:

This is a letter to request that the Commission consider the suspension of the 45 day waiting period, if the measure passes for rate increase as presented by the Lubeck Public District.

This delay will very possible push the Project into late fall and possible delay water to these customers until summer of 2017.

The Bid advertisements and bid awards will take several weeks and this process can be speeded up if the 45 day waiting period is not pursued by the Commission.

Thank You for consideration of this important matter.

Jerry R Martin, Chairman, LPSD Commission

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Proposed Rate Increase

ORDER

Before the Commission is a proposed rate increase submitted by LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT. The Commission has conducted a public hearing on the 19th day of April, 2016, and has further discussed and considered the proposed rate increase at three (3) regular meetings of the Commission.

Upon due consideration, at its regular meeting on the 16th day of May 2016, the Commission, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously adopted, approved the proposed rate increase. It is therefore **ORDERED**, in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 9 that the proposed rate increase submitted by LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby ratified and approved.

By majority vote (Commissioner Gainer opposed), and in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code 16-13A-9(a)(F), the Commission further finds and declares that Lubeck Public Service District is in financial distress such that the forty-five (45) day waiting period would be detrimental to the ability of the District to deliver continued and compliant services, that accordingly the forty-five (45) day waiting period shall be waived, and the rate increase shall be effective upon entry of this Order.

Entered this 16th day of May, 2016.

COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

By: Stephen Gainer

Its: President

RE: Notification of Intent to Pursue a General Water Rate Increase and a Water Extension Project in the Bellville Area to Increase Water Rates and Charges

In accordance with the requirements of W. VA. CODE §§ 16-13A-9 and 24-2-11, please be advised that Lubeck Water Public Service District (the "District") intends to pursue a water system extension project that is not in the ordinary course of business and also an increase to rates in the normal course of business. The project consists of extending service to approximately 200 customers in the Bellville area.

In order to pay the costs associated with **increases related to general operation and maintenance**, the District intends to pursue an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Present Rates	Proposed Rates	($) Rate Increase	(%) Rate Increase
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$27.20	$32.76	$5.57	%20.50
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$106.24	$127.99	$21.75	%20.50
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$6,013.67	$7,249.16	$1,235.49	%20.54
Public Authority (41,300 Gallons)	$251.57	$303.08	$51.51	%20.50

In order to pay the costs associated with the Project, the District intends to purse an increase in its current rates and charges for water service. These rates will take effect upon substantial completion of the project. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will change as follows:

	Proposed Rates	Construction Rates	($) Rate Increase	(%) Rate Increase
Residential (3,500 Gallons)	$32.76	$34.09	$1.33	%4.00
Commercial (16,500 Gallons)	$127.99	$133.11	$5.12	%4.00
Industrial (1,762,000 Gallons)	$7,249.16	$7,526.96	$277.80	%3.84
Public Authority (41,200 Gallons)	$303.08	$315.14	$12.06	%4.00

The Bellville Customers will also be subject to a $4.00 per thousand surcharge.

The first reading of the resolutions before the District's Public Service Board considering authorization of the General Water Increase and Project, and adoption of the increased water rates and charges is set for March 10, 2016 at 7:00 p.m., while the public hearing and second reading before the District's Public Service Board are set for March 24, 2016 at 7:00 p.m. Any person interested may appear before the District's Public Service Board at the District's office located at 301 Ox Johnson Lane, Washington, WV 26181 for the first reading March 10, 2016 and at the Bellville Community Center 38 Robin Hood Road, Bellville, WV 26133 for the second reading March 24, 2016 at either meeting and present comments.

MYERS LAW OFFICES

C. BLAINE MYERS
JESSICA E. MYERS

201 Third Street
P.O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 485-3600
Fax (304) 485-0667
www.myerslawwv.com

May 20, 2016

Marty Seufer
County Administrator
Wood County Courthouse
Parkersburg, WV 26101

BY HAND DELIVERY

Re: Lubeck Public Service District

Dear Marty:

Attached is a proposed ORDER reflecting the Commission's approval of the proposed rate increase on May 16th.

The rate increase, as submitted to the County Commission by Lubeck, should be attached to the Order. Once the Order has been signed I would need a certified copy to forward to the Public Service Commission. If you can call our office when it is ready we can pick it up rather than it being mailed.

Thank you for your assistance.

Very truly yours,

C. Blaine Myers

TEST CERTIFICATION NUMBER 2

WOOD COUNTY

Immediately Before the Start of the Official Count

PRIMARY ELECTION DAY

We, the undersigned, of Wood County, do hereby certify that the test of the Tabulating Equipment to be used for vote tabulation in the May 10, 2016, Primary Election, was tested immediately before the election counting and it was found to be free from error.

Mark Rhodes
Clerk, Wood County Commission

Stephen Gainer
President, Wood County Commission

Commissioner

Rob Tullis
Commissioner

Dated this 10th day of May, 2016.

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:29:50 AM
Instrument No 870820
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type COO
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 71-409

TEST CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3

WOOD COUNTY

Conducted At the Conclusion of The Official Count

STATEWIDE PRIMARY ELECTION DAY

We, the undersigned, of Wood County, do hereby certify that the test of the Tabulating Equipment used for vote tabulation in the May 10, 2016, Primary Election, was conducted immediately after the election count and was found to be free from error.

Clerk, Wood County Commission

President, Wood County Commission

Commissioner

Commissioner

Dated this 10th day of May, 2016.

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:32:52 AM
Instrument No 9707821
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type CCO
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 71-610

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION WAS IN RECEIPT OF A CHECK FROM THE STATE OF WV IN THE AMOUNT OF $1,043.27 WHICH REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-402.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County was in receipt of a check from the State of West Virginia in the amount of one thousand forty-three dollars and twenty-seven cents ($1,043.27) which represents reimbursement to Wood County for expenses incurred during the month of February, 2016, in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-402. Receipt of the aforementioned check is pursuant to an ORDER appearing in Order Book 71, at Page 399 and bearing the date of March 17, 2016, at which time Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, was AUTHORIZED to EXECUTE the Request for Reimbursement.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3370

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:11:13 AM
Instrument No 8707604
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type COO
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 71-586

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF A DEED FOR MELDAHL PHASE III.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by David Blair Couch, seconded by Robert K. Tebay and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE the execution of a deed without warranty relinquishing any claim or interest in the Meldahl Subdivision Phase III and White Oak Circle. Said EXECUTION is upon the recommendation of Attorney C. Blaine Myers.

A copy of said deed is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3371

DEED

THIS DEED, Made this 18th day of April, 2016, by and between

(1) **SHIRLEY LEHEW, WIDOW**, Grantor, as party of the first part with Covenants of General Warranty,

and

(2) **WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION**, Grantor, as party of the second part without warranty,

and

(3) **LEWIS L. MITCHELL**, Grantor, as party of the third part without warranty,

and

JASON RICHARD HYETT and STEFANIE JEAN HYETT, husband and wife, Grantees, as parties of the fourth part.

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the sum of **FIVE ($5.00) DOLLARS**, cash in hand paid, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the said party of the first part does hereby grant and convey unto the said parties of the fourth part, as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common, with Covenants of **GENERAL WARRANTY** and the said parties of the second and third part do hereby grant and convey unto the said parties of the fourth part, as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common, without warranty, all those certain lots, tracts or parcels of real estate situate , lying and being in the District of Lubeck, County of Wood, and State of West Virginia, more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½" rebar found on the east bank of a small creek, corner to Lot 24, and at the western edge of the 40' right-of-way of Shady Lane (also known as Lola Lane);

Thence leaving Lot 24, and with said right-of-way, with a curve turning to the right with an arc length of 26.67', with a radius of 123.22', with a chord bearing and distance of S 2° 30' E 26.62' to a point;

Thence S 03° 42' W a distance of 117.10' to a ½" rebar found at the northwest intersection of the right-of-way for White Oak Circle and Shady Lane;

Thence crossing Whit Oak Circle, S 03° 42' W a distance of 47.86' to a point at the southwest intersection of the right-of-way for White Oak Circle and Shady Lane;

Thence S 52° 56' E a distance of 67.11' to a point in the creek, corner to Lewis Mitchell, and at the southwestern edge of the 40' right-of-way for Shady Lane;

Thence leaving said right-of-way and with Mitchell, S 62° 25' W passing a ½' rebar found at 19.60' a total distance of 216.76' to a ½' rebar found;

Thence S 14° 30' E a distance of 42.62' to a ½" rebar found, corner to Mitchell and Darin Wright;

Thence with Wright, S 33° 35' W a distance of 158.41' to a ½' rebar found, corner to Wright and Tamra Brookover;

Thence with Brookover, S 68° 10' W passing a ½' rebar found at 246.30, a total distance of 273.60' to a point in the creek;

Thence N 58° 18' W a distance of 37.85' to a 4" post (7' tall), corner to Michael Stephens;

Thence with Stephens, N 10° 11' E passing a ½" rebar at 290.23' and at 485.47', a total distance of 623.15' to a ½" rebar found, corner to Lot 20 and Lot 26;

Thence S 86° 15' E passing a ½" rebar found at 95.88, and at 223.70', a total distance of 401.94' to the place of beginning, containing 4.90 acres, (4.56 acres of Lot 16-22 and .034 acres of an undeveloped 40' right-of-way known as White Oak Circle) more or less, more fully described on a plat prepared by Daniel Trembly, PS, hereto attached and made a part thereof.

Being the same real estate conveyed unto Edward R. Lehew and Shirley J. Lehew by Lewis L. Mitchell and Charlene R. Mitchell by deed dated the 10th day of October, 2003, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission in Deed Book 1059, at page 584. The said Edward R. Lehew died a resident of Wood County, West Virginia on March 11, 2014 and by the survivorship provision in said deed, title now vested in Shirley J. Lehew.

BEING all of Lots No. 16 to 22 of Meldahl Place Subdivision, Phase III, as set out on a plat thereof of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia in Plat Book 25, at page 35, as Conveyed to Edward R. Lehew and Shirley J. Lehew, husband and wife as joint tenants with rights of survivorship by deed dated October 10, 2003 of record in Deed Book 1059, at page 584. Together with and including all right, title and interest of the Wood County Commission and Lewis L. Mitchell in and to "White Oak Circle" as shown on said plat contiguous to the lots above described.

The said Meldahl Subdivision, Phase III, once owned and developed by Lewis L. Mitchell, was intended to have been released from the Subdivision plans of Wood County, the jurisdiction of the Meldahl Place Homeowners Association, Inc. and impact of the developments thereon under the provisions of an Agreed Order of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 1218, at page 418. The Grantors, Wood County Commission and Lewis L. Mitchell, by their respective signatures to this deed, release and quit-claim to the Grantees all their respective right, title and interest and jurisdiction in said lots and in the contiguous portions of White Oak Circle, the same being once dedicated to public use, but now released from subdivision status.

This conveyance is subject to all easements, rights of way, restrictions, reservations and protective covenants, including but not limited to oil, gas and mineral reservations, exceptions and leases appearing in the chain of title.

This conveyance is further made subject to the following restrictions.

1. Residential Use. No lot shall be used for other than single family residential purposes. No improvement or structure whatever, other than a first-class dwelling house, patio, walls, swimming pool and garage, carport or utility storage building, may be erected or maintained on any lot.

2. Building Size Restrictions. No dwelling house shall be placed on any lot with a minimum living area of less than 1,600 square feet. No one and one-half story building shall be constructed with a fully-enclosed first-floor area of less than 1,700 square feet. Ground level areas required shall be fully finished and habitable. All square footage referred to for minimum area shall be computed exclusive of carport, garage and open porches.

3. Building Type. If a mobile home is placed on said lot, all towing equipment, hitches, axles and wheels will be removed.

4. Building Exterior. All concrete blocks shall be covered in order that they shall not be exposed.

5. Set Back Lines. No building or any part thereof, including garages and porches, but not including decorative fences or wall or retaining walls, shall be erected closer than ten (10) feet to any side lot line, nor thirty-five (35) feet to any front lot line. Fences of any kind will not be permitted; except at the rear lot line. If it is necessary, a retaining wall may be constructed for purposes of stability of construction. Front lot line is defined s that line which fronts on public or dedicated street. Frontal set back line for lots which corner and front on two (2) streets shall be determined by measurement to the street on which the house faces as placed at the time of construction. Rear building line is defined as a line coincident with the furthest rearward extension of the house to the side lines of the lot.

6. Commerical Vehicles and Trailers. No trucks or commercial vehicles, boats or trailers, camping trailers or temporary home vehicles may be parked on lots otherwise than on a temporary basis. Temporary basis is defined as seventy-two (72) hours. No motor vehicle of any kind which is disabled and incapable of being operated by reason of mechanical defect or equipment failure shall be permitted to remain parked on any lot for more than thirty (30) days. No unlicensed motor vehicle shall be permitted to be parked on any lot.

7. Temporary Structures. No structure of a temporary character, basement, shack, garage, barn or other outbuilding shall be used on any lot at any time as a residence, either temporarily or permanently.

8. Activities. No noxious or offensive activity shall be carried on upon this lot nor shall anything be done thereon which may be or may become an annoyance or nuisance to the neighborhood or inconsistent with the limited use thereof for residential purposes only.

9. Signs. No sign of any kind shall be displayed to the public view on this lot or lots, except one (1) realtor "For Sale" sign of not more than three (3) square feet, and further excepting one (1) sign of not more than five (5) square feet advertising the property "For Sale

by Owner," and excepting further signs used by a builder to advertise the property during the construction and sales periods which shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in area.

10. Towers. No television tower, amateur radio tower, nor citizens band radio tower, shall be permitted on said premises. Satellite receiving dishes or satellite receiving antennas not larger than three (3) feet in diameter may be erected or maintained on said premises and shall be shielded from public view and the view of other lot owners.

12. Fences. Boundary line fences shall be permitted and shall be constructed of real wood, brick, stone, or wrought iron, and shall not exceed a heights of six (6) feet from ground level. Fence location is subject to Number 5. above.

13. Lot Maintenance. If the buyer does not build on the lot immediately, it must be maintained a minimum of one (1) time a month during April through September.

14. Public Drainage Easement. For the benefit of the general public, Developer, his heirs, executors and assigns, reserves a public easement of five (5) feet in width along all ravines and natural drainage ways.

15. Mutual Benefit. All utility easements around and along lot lines and draining easements previously reserved herein are for the benefit of Grantors, Grantees and their respective successors and assigns to this lot or any other lot in the subdivision and may be for the benefit of all lot owners generally or for the benefit of a specific lot where required.

The Grantors do hereby grant and convey unto the Grantee a right-of-way and easement over adjoining property now or formerly owned by the Grantors for the purpose of providing a right-of-way for all utility lines necessary to service the property herein conveyed.

DECLARATION OF CONSIDERATION OR VALUE

The undersigned hereby declare that the total consideration paid for the property conveyed by the document to which this declaration is appended is $48,000.00.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR INCOME WITHHOLDING

The Grantor(s) certify under penalties of perjury the following information:

EXCEPTIONS to Income Tax being withheld:

1. The First Grantor is a West Virginia resident _____ True _____ False

WITNESS the following signatures:

_____

SHIRLEY LEHEW

WOOD COUNTY COMMISSION

BY: Stephen Gainer

ITS: President

LEWIS L. MITCHELL

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before the undersigned authority by

SHIRLEY LEHEW, this _____ day of _____, 2016.

My commission expires: _____

(SEAL) _____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before the undersigned authority by

Stephen Gainer the President of the WOOD COUNTY

COMMISSION, this 16th day of May, 2016.

My commission expires: February 21, 2021

(SEAL) _____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WOOD, TO WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before the undersigned authority by LEWIS L. MITCHELL, this 5 day of May, 2016.

My commission expires: 1/11/2023

(SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT K TEBAY III
ROBERT K TEBAY III LC
331 JULIANA STREET
PARKERSBURG WV 26101
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JAN. 11, 2023

NOTARY PUBLIC

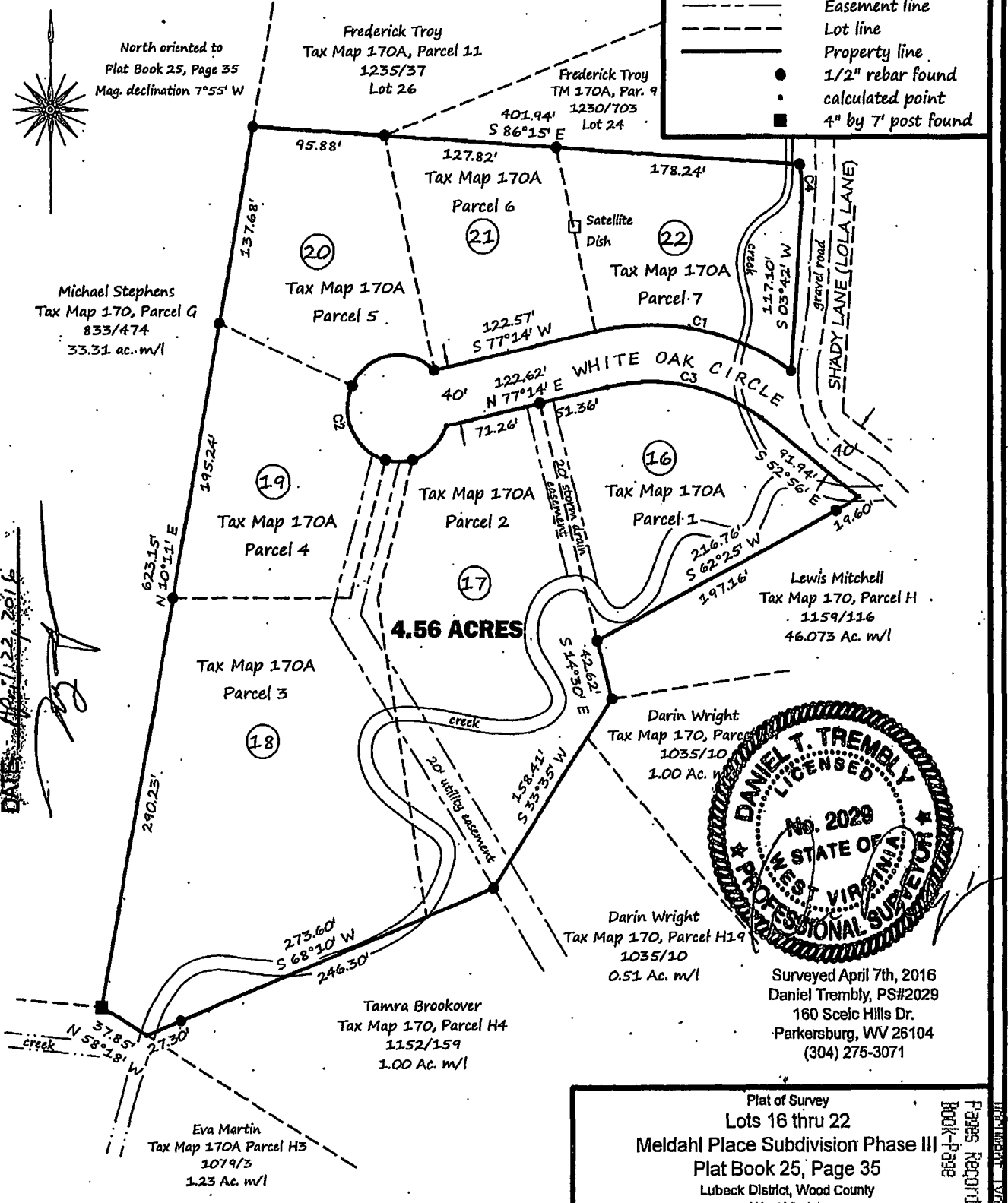
This Instrument Prepared By:
ROBERT K. TEBAY, III. Attorney at Law
P. O. Box 251
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 422-3110

jr/deeds
LehewtoHyett
16-0487

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	179.93'	149.80'	145.61'	N 78°55' W	47°42'04"
C2	37.50'	193.32'	40.00'	S 12°42' E	295°30'19"
C3	139.93'	116.50'	113.16'	S 78°55' E	47°42'04"
C4	123.22'	26.67'	26.62'	S 02°30' E	12°24'08"

LEGEND

- Easement line
- Lot line
- Property line
- ● 1/2" rebar found
- • calculated point
- ■ 4" by 7' post found



DANIEL T. TREMBLY
LICENSED
No. 2029
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

Surveyed April 7th, 2016
Daniel Trembly, PS#2029
160 Scelc Hills Dr.
Parkersburg, WV 26104
(304) 275-3071

Plat of Survey
Lots 16 thru 22
Meldahl Place Subdivision Phase III
Plat Book 25, Page 35
Lubeck District, Wood County
West Virginia

Being the same real estate conveyed unto Edward R. Lehew and Shirley J. Lehew by Lewis L. Mitchell and Charlene R. Mitchell by deed dated the 10th day of October, 2003, and recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Wood County Commission in Deed Book 1059, at Page 584.

Project 160051

WOOD COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
DATE: April 22, 2016

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:13:03 AM
Instrument No 870780
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Pages Recorded 8
Book-Page

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE FUNDS TO BE COMMITTED FROM THE INNOVATIVE PROGRAMMING GRANT FUND.

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by David Blair Couch, seconded by Robert K. Tebay and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE funds to be committed from the Innovative Programming Grant Fund. The following event was approved for funding:

- 2016 Vandalia-Con: Saving the Mothers of Invention - $2,500.00

The above listed event will be granted funds upon the Commission receiving a proper application for each event.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3372

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:16:06 AM
Instrument No 0707808
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type CCO
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 71-595

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE STEPHEN GAINER, AS PRESIDENT, TO SIGN THE REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-406. SAID REQUEST IS IN THE AMOUNT OF $1,050.00

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, to sign the Request for Reimbursement in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-406. The Request for Reimbursement is in the amount of one thousand fifty dollars and zero cents ($1,050.00) for the month of April, 2016. The Request for Reimbursement form, the Project Financial Report, and the Monthly Progress Report have been submitted.

A copy of the Request for Reimbursement is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3373

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

5707 MacCorkle Avenue SE
P. O. Box 17600
Charleston, West Virginia 25317-0010
Telephone: (304) 926-2509 Fax: (304) 926-3880

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

(For GHSP Use Only)		
	Sub-Grantee:	Wood County Commission
	Address:	One Court Square, Suite 203 Parkersburg, WV 26101
	P. O. Number	MV1603406
	Grant Number:	F16-HS-03-406
	FEIN Number:	556 000 417
	Funds are hereby requested to cover expenditures For the period of:	4/1/16 - 4/30/16

PROJECT CASH EXPENDITURES

Account Number	Amount
	$1,050.00
TOTAL	$1,050.00

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that this report represents actual receipts and expenditures of funds for the period covered and for the total grant budget to date, made in accordance with the approved budget for this grant. All documentation is available for inspection at the request of the Governor's Highway Safety Program.

BY: _____ 5/16/2016

(Typed Name And Title) (Signature) (Date)

(Authorized Official or Grant Financial Officer Only)

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM USE ONLY

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

This request is approved for the amount of: _____ _____ _____

(Approved) (Date)

Pursuant to the authority vested in me, I certify that this request is correct and proper for payment.

(Date) (Director)

Purchasing/Accounts Payable Use Only

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:18:12 AM
Instrument No 0707811
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type COD
Pages Recorded 2
Book-Page P1-596

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE STEPHEN GAINER, AS PRESIDENT, TO SIGN THE REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-405b. SAID REQUEST IS IN THE AMOUNT OF $1,448.23

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, to sign the Request for Reimbursement in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-405b. The Request for Reimbursement is in the amount of one thousand four hundred forty-eight dollars and twenty-three cents ($1,448.23) for the month of April, 2016. The Request for Reimbursement form, the Project Financial Report, time sheets for the Ravenswood Police Department, the Jackson County Sheriff's Department, the Ritchie County Sheriff's Department, and the Monthly Progress Report have been submitted.

A copy of the Request for Reimbursement is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3374

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

5707 MacCorkle Avenue SE
P. O. Box 17600
Charleston, West Virginia 25317-0010
Telephone: (304) 926-2509 Fax: (304) 926-3880

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

(For GHSP Use Only)		
	Sub-Grantee:	Wood County Commission
	Address:	One Court Square, Suite 203 Parkersburg, WV 26101
	P. O. Number	MV1603405b
	Grant Number:	F16HS-03-405b
	FEIN Number:	556 000 417
	Funds are hereby requested to cover expenditures For the period of:	4/1/16 - 4/30/16

PROJECT CASH EXPENDITURES

Account Number	Amount
	$1,448.23
TOTAL	$1,448.23

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that this report represents actual receipts and expenditures of funds for the period covered and for the total grant budget to date, made in accordance with the approved budget for this grant. All documentation is available for inspection at the request of the Governor's Highway Safety Program.

BY: Stephen Gainer, President 5/16/2016

(Typed Name And Title) (Signature) (Date)

(Authorized Official or Grant Financial Officer Only)

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM USE ONLY

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

This request is approved for the amount of: _____ (Approved) (Date)

Pursuant to the authority vested in me, I certify that this request is correct and proper for payment.

(Date) (Director)

Purchasing/Accounts Payable Use Only

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:20:28 AM
Instrument No 870782
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type COD
Pages Recorded 2
Book-Page 71-598

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE STEPHEN GAINER, AS PRESIDENT, TO SIGN THE REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-DOHDD. SAID REQUEST IS IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,993.38

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, to sign the Request for Reimbursement in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-405b. The Request for Reimbursement is in the amount of five thousand nine hundred ninety-three dollars and thirty-eight cents ($5,993.38) for the month of April, 2016. The Request for Reimbursement form, the Project Financial Report, time sheets for the Parkersburg Police Department, the Vienna Police Department, the Harrisville Police Department, and the Monthly Progress Report have been submitted.

A copy of the Request for Reimbursement is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3375

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

5707 MacCorkle Avenue SE
P. O. Box 17600
Charleston, West Virginia 25317-0010
Telephone: (304) 926-2509 Fax: (304) 926-3880

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

(For GHSP Use Only)

Sub-Grantee:	Wood County Commission
Address:	One Court Square, Suite 203 Parkersburg, WV 26101
P. O. Number	MV1603DOHDD
Grant Number:	F16-HS-03-DOHDD
FEIN Number:	556 000 417
Funds are hereby requested to cover expenditures For the period of:	4/1/16 - 4/30/16

PROJECT CASH EXPENDITURES

Account Number	Amount
	$5,996.38
TOTAL	$5,996.38

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that this report represents actual receipts and expenditures of funds for the period covered and for the total grant budget to date, made in accordance with the approved budget for this grant. All documentation is available for inspection at the request of the Governor's Highway Safety Program.

BY: Stephen Gainer, President 5/16/2016

(Typed Name And Title) (Signature) (Date)

(Authorized Official or Grant Financial Officer Only)

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM USE ONLY

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

This request is approved for the amount of:

	(Approved)	(Date)

Pursuant to the authority vested in me, I certify that this request is correct and proper for payment.

(Date) (Director)

Purchasing/Accounts Payable Use Only

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:22:03 AM
Instrument No 870781
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type COO
Pages Recorded 2
Book-Page 71-600

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE STEPHEN GAINER, AS PRESIDENT, TO SIGN THE REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-402. SAID REQUEST IS IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,720.73

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, to sign the Request for Reimbursement in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-402. The Request for Reimbursement is in the amount of five thousand seven hundred twenty dollars and seventy-three cents ($5,720.73) for the month of April, 2016. The Request for Reimbursement form, the Project Financial Report, time sheets for the Parkersburg Police Department, the Roane County Sheriff's Department, and the Monthly Progress Report have been submitted.

A copy of the Request for Reimbursement is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3376

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

5707 MacCorkle Avenue SE
P. O. Box 17600
Charleston, West Virginia 25317-0010
Telephone: (304) 926-2509 Fax: (304) 926-3880

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

(For GHSP Use Only)

Sub-Grantee:	Wood County Commission
Address:	One Court Square, Suite 203 Parkersburg, WV 26101
P. O. Number	MV1603402
Grant Number:	F15-HS-03-402
FEIN Number:	556 000 417
Funds are hereby requested to cover expenditures For the period of:	4/1/16 - 4/30/16

PROJECT CASH EXPENDITURES

Account Number	Amount
	$5,720.73
TOTAL	$5,720.73

CERTIFICATION:

1117.79

BY: Stephen Gainer, President 5/16/2016

(Typed Name And Title) (Signature) (Date)

(Authorized Official or Grant Financial Officer Only)

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM USE ONLY

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

This request is approved for the amount of:

(Approved) (Date)

Pursuant to the authority vested in me, I certify that this request is correct and proper for payment.

(Date) (Director)

Purchasing/Accounts Payable Use Only

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:23:58 AM
Instrument No 8707815
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type CCO
Pages Recorded 2
Book-Page 71-602

MAY 16, 2016

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE COUNTY COMMISSION DID HEREBY AUTHORIZE STEPHEN GAINER, AS PRESIDENT, TO SIGN THE REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT IN REGARD TO THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT NUMBER F16-HS-03-154. SAID REQUEST IS IN THE AMOUNT OF $5,761.45

ORDER

On this date, the County Commission of Wood County, upon a motion made by Robert K. Tebay, seconded by David Blair Couch and made unanimous by Stephen Gainer, did hereby AUTHORIZE Stephen Gainer, in his official capacity as President and on behalf of the County Commission, to sign the Request for Reimbursement in regard to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant Number F16-HS-03-154. The Request for Reimbursement is in the amount of five thousand seven hundred sixty-one dollars and forty-five cents ($5,761.45) for the month of April, 2016. The Request for Reimbursement form, the Project Financial Report, time sheets for the Parkersburg Police Department, the Roane County Sheriff's Department, the Jackson County Sheriff's Department, the Ritchie County Sheriff's Department,, the Ravenswood Police Department, the Ripley Police Department, and the Monthly Progress Report have been submitted.

A copy of the Request for Reimbursement is attached to this Order and should be made a part thereof.

Documentation pertaining to the Governor's Highway Safety Program Grant is on file in the Office of the County Administrator.

APPROVED:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WOOD COUNTY

Stephen Gainer, President

David Blair Couch, Commissioner

Robert K. Tebay, Commissioner

M/3377

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

5707 MacCorkle Avenue SE
P. O. Box 17600
Charleston, West Virginia 25317-0010
Telephone: (304) 926-2509 Fax: (304) 926-3880

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

(For GHSP Use Only)		
	Sub-Grantee:	Wood County Commission
	Address:	One Court Square, Suite 203 Parkersburg, WV 26101
	P. O. Number	MV1603154
	Grant Number:	F16-HS-03-154
	FEIN Number:	556 000 417
	Funds are hereby requested to cover expenditures For the period of:	4/1/16 - 4/30/16

PROJECT CASH EXPENDITURES

Account Number	Amount
	$5,761.45
TOTAL	$5,761.45

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that this report represents actual receipts and expenditures of funds for the period covered and for the total grant budget to date, made in accordance with the approved budget for this grant. All documentation is available for inspection at the request of the Governor's Highway Safety Program.

BY: Stephen Gainer, President 5/16/2016

(Typed Name And Title) (Signature) (Date)
(Authorized Official or Grant Financial Officer Only)

GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM USE ONLY

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL

This request is approved for the amount of: _____ (Approved) _____ (Date)

Pursuant to the authority vested in me, I certify that this request is correct and proper for payment.

(Date) (Director)

Purchasing/Accounts Payable Use Only

Mark Rhodes
WOOD County 10:26:06 AM
Instrument No 870781B
Date Recorded 05/16/2016
Document Type CCO
Pages Recorded 2
Book-Page 71-604

WEST VIRGINIA
Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

April 3, 2014

Chairman
Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Project 2013W-1462 (Belleville)
Preliminary Application and Engineering Fees Waiver Approved

Dear Chairman:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the preliminary application for the above-referenced project (Project).

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Sponsor should carefully review the comments of the Water Technical Review Committee, as found on the Project Team Members' Dashboards at www.wvinfrastructure.com, as the Sponsor may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project. Also, the Council voted to approve the Total Engineering Fees Waiver request for this Project.

Below is loan information for this Project:

IJDC loan (0%, 40 yrs) – $2,923,000.00 – Recommended

IJDC loan (2%, 30 yrs) – $1,000,000.00 – Recommended

WDA Design Loan (3%, 20 yrs) – $354,400.00 – Recommended – Please contact the Water Development Authority at (304) 414-6500 for specific information on the steps needed to follow to apply for these funds.

Total project cost is $3,923,000.00. **This letter is not a commitment of Infrastructure Funds.** If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact James W. Ellars, Executive Director, at (304) 414-6501 (X106).

Sincerely,

Jason Pizatella

cc: Bob Decrease, BPH *(via e-mail)*
Tim Meeks, Region V (MOVRC) *(via e-mail)*
Craig D. Richards, P.E., Burgess & Niple, Inc. *(via e-mail)*
Chris Jarrett, WDA *(via e-mail)*
Phil R. Postlewait, Jr., CPA *(via e-mail)*

5-23-11

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES
BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Earl Ray Tomblin
Governor

Karen L. Bowling
Cabinet Secretary

May 16, 2016

Mr. Jerry Martin, Chairman
Lubeck Public Service District
P. O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

RE: Lubeck PSD
Belleville Waterline Extension
DWTRF Binding Commitment Letter
IJDC Project No.: **2013W-1462**
DWTRF Project No.: **15DWTRFA007**
Wood County

Dear Mr. Martin:

The Bureau for Public Health (Bureau) provides this contingent binding offer for a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) repayment loan of approximately $3,273,000 and a principal forgiveness (grant) amount of $407,367 for the Lubeck Public Service District (PSD) proposed water line extension project to provide water service to the Belleville area. The proposed project includes extending 6 inch water lines approximately 103,400 ft. (19.6 mi.) to approximately 207 new customers and installation of 78 fire hydrants including all necessary valves and appurtenances.

The repayment loan will be subject to the terms set forth on **"Schedule A"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final loan amount will be established after the PSD has received bids for the project. The loan agreement will be between the PSD and West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA), who is the administrator of the DWTRF, acting on behalf of the Bureau.

This loan commitment is contingent upon the PSD meeting the following:

a. Bidding the project by **July 1, 2016**.

b. Closing the loan by **November 1, 2016**.

350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, West Virginia 25301-3713
Telephone: (304) 558-2981

If you have any questions regarding this loan commitment, please contact me at (304) 356-4301 or via email Robert.W.DeCrease@wv.gov.

Very truly yours,

Robert DeCrease

Robert W. DeCrease, P.E., Manager
Infrastructure & Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

RWD:

Enclosures

pc: Craig Richards, P.E., Burgess & Nipple (e-mail copy)
Chris Jarrett, WDA (e-mail copy)
Samme L. Gee, Esquire, Jackson & Kelly (e-mail copy)
Blain Myers, Myers Law Offices (e-mail copy)
Tim Meeks, Region 5 P&DC (e-mail copy)
OEHS Wheeling District Office (e-mail copy)
Zack Dobbins, Bennett & Dobbins PLLC (e-mail copy)

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge acceptance on two copies and immediately return them both to Robert DeCrease, 350 Capitol Street, Room 313, Charleston, WV 25301-3713.

Lubeck Public Service District Acceptance of Binding Commitment Terms:

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH
DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND

(Binding Commitment)

"SCHEDULE A"

May 16, 2016

A. PROJECT:

Lubeck PSD
IJDC Project No.: **2013W-1462**
DWTRF Project No.: **15DWTRFA007**
Wood County

B. DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND (DWTRF):

Loan A	
(DWTRF Base Program):	**$3,273,000**
Terms:	0.5%
Maturity Date:	30 years
Administration Fee:	Fee is waived
Special Conditions:	Annual debt service payment plus administration fee payment is estimated to be **$117,556** plus reserve requirement.
Loan B	
(DWTRF Base Program):	**$407,367**
Terms:	Principal Forgiveness
Maturity Date:	Principal Amount forgiven at loan closing
Administration Fee:	Fee is waived
Special Conditions:	There is no repayment of this loan

NOTE: Final loan amounts are determined from receipt of contract bids.

C. OTHER FUNDING SOURCES: **Prior Design Loan: $242,633**
None for this loan

D. TOTAL PROJECT COST: **$3,680,367**

E. PROPOSED USER RATES: Proposed post-project rate is **$34.52**

DWTRF
(02/16)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2013W-1462/15DWTRFA007)
(Local Entity)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.468 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the design, acquisition or construction of drinking

water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Cross Cutter Authorities" means federal laws and authorities that apply by their terms to projects or activities receiving federal assistance.

1.4 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.5 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.6 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.7 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.10 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.12 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.13 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the design, construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an

improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State. If the Local Entity is a newly established water system, the Local Entity must employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The newly

established Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state statutes, rules and regulations, the applicable requirements of all Cross Cutter Authorities and all applicable local ordinances issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward it to the Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the month after the loan contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and ending after three years. After the three-year period, it or an equivalent tracking form should continue to be completed and reviewed monthly for the utility's management to monitor its financial debt service coverage for the life of the loan. This form would be on file with the utility records according to the utility's records management policy.

2.13 The Local Entity shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Local Entity shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Local Entity shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Local Entity shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by and the guidelines established by the Authority and the PSC.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders required by the laws of the State and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, or bond counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, or bond counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, or bond counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed

therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants; and

(k) The Local Entity shall have obtained 100% of the titles, easements and rights-of-way, or shall have received rights-of-entry or recorded binding options for the same and the Authority and BPH shall receive an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF

Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the special requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

3.7 The Local Entity shall comply with the following conditions:

(a) The Local Entity shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with BPH guidelines and approved by BPH.

(b) The Local Entity shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying.

(c) The Local Entity shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

(d) The Local Entity shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by BPH, the Local Entity shall provide certifications as to compliance.

(e) The Local Entity shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement.

(f) The Local Entity shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Entity.

(g) The Local Entity must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this Agreement.

(h) The Local Entity shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

(i) The Local Entity shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those

prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Entity must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements.

(j) Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Entity agrees to make Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Entity shall provide BPH with DBE participation reports quarterly.

(k) The Local Entity shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Entity shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and Local Entities, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

(l) The Local Entity shall comply with all federal requirements applicable to the Loan (including those imposed by P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, and related SRF Policy Guidelines issued by the EPA) which the Local Entity understands includes, among other things, requirements that all of the iron and steel products used in the Project are to be produced in the United States ("American Iron and Steel Requirement") unless (i) the Local Entity has requested and obtained a waiver from the EPA pertaining to the Project or (ii) the BPH has otherwise advised the Local Entity in writing that the American Iron and Steel Requirement is not applicable to the Project.

(m) The Local Entity shall comply with all record keeping and reporting requirements under the Safe Drinking Water Act, including any reports required by a Federal agency or the BPH such as performance indicators of program deliverables, information on costs and Project progress. The Local Entity understands that (i) each contract and subcontract related to the Project is subject to audit by appropriate federal and state entities and (ii) failure to comply with the Safe Drinking Water Act and this Agreement may be a default hereunder that results in a repayment of the Loan in advance of the maturity of the Bonds and/or other remedial actions.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have,

in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority. If the Local Entity receives $750,000 or more (in any combination of federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority and with the written consent of the BPH and Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. The Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, if required by the Authority and BPH and, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least two and one-half percent (2½%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

4.7 If a Local Entity does not draw down all of the proceeds of the Local Bonds within six months of a receipt of a substantial completion certificate or such other time as determined by BPH, the BPH will instruct the Authority to process a final draw on the Local Bonds. BPH will instruct the Authority to advance the remaining proceeds of the Local Bond to the Commission for deposit in the Local Bond's Debt Service Reserve Account.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the appropriate statutory body for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit,

nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that, if required by the Authority, it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: September 22, 2016

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: September 22, 2016

Attest:

Sheila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Monthly Financial Report

Name of Local Entity: _____
Funding Agency Project No.: _____
Type of Project: ☐ Water ☐ Wastewater
Fiscal Year: _____
Report Month: _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year to Date	Budget Year to Date	***Budget Year to Date Minus Total Year to Date**
1. Gross Revenues:	0	0	0	**0**
2. Operating Expenses: (Including Admin Fees)	0	0	0	**0**
3. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits:	0	0	0	**0**
	Adequate R&R Deposit	**Adequate R&R Deposit**	**Adequate R&R Deposit**	
4. ***Net Revenue: (Equation: 1-2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5. Bond Payments: (Principal and Interest)				
Type of Issue				
Clean water SRF:				**0**
Drinking water SRF:				**0**
Infrastructure Fund:				**0**
Water Dev. Authority:				**0**
Rural Utilities Service:				**0**
Economic Development:				**0**
Other: (Identify Below)				**0**
***Bond Payment Total:**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6. ***Calculated Debt Coverage: (Equation: 4/6 * 100%)**	**#DIV/0!**	**#DIV/0!**	**#DIV/0!**	
7.	**#DIV/0!**	**#DIV/0!**	**#DIV/0!**	

_____
Name of Person Completing Form / Date

_____
Address

_____
Telephone Number

Please enter financial data in Grey cells. (If applicable)
*** Self Calculating Formula**

4841-0177-2337.v1-9/7/16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (EXHIBIT A)	
Item 1:	You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual Gross Revenues for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
Item 2:	Provide the amount of actual Operating Expenses for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
Item 3:	Provide the Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account) for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
Item 4:	Provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.
The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing for the month after the loan contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and ending after three years.	

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____ Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; (xi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (xii) the Issuer will receive as-built plans and specifications within sixty days of the receipt of a completion certificate; and (xiii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

The Project will serve ____ new customers in _____ area as approved by the Infrastructure Council without substitution.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____day of _____, _____.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____

_____

West Virginia License No. _____

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT C

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. EXHIBIT C-1 – The Local Entity shall complete the form attached as Exhibit C-1 and submit to the BPH prior to the Closing.

C. BID UNDERRUN FUNDS USAGE – Prior to expending Project funds for water line extensions to Little Pond Creek Road, Oak Valley Road, River Lane, Thomas Ridge Run Road and/or Eli Locust Road, the Local Entity shall provide BPH with a final title opinion or opinions covering the required lands and/or right of ways, all necessary environmental clearance letters. BPH will issue an addendum to the environmental report provided all clearance agencies approve the additional work. The Local Entity shall submit change orders for BPH review and prior approval.

EXHIBIT C-1

For DHHR Use Only:
Grant Number _____

West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources
Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form – DHHR Finance A-1000
Please see the Instructions for Completion of the Subrecipient (Grantee) Information Form

1. Subrecipient (Grantee) Legal Name	2. Subrecipient (Grantee) DBA Name

3. Subrecipient (Grantee) 9 Digit DUNS Number

4. Subrecipient (Grantee) Physical Location			
Street 1:		***State:***	
Street 2:		***Zip +4:***	
City:		***County:***	

5. Subrecipient (Grantee) Type (Please check one box only)	
☐ A - State Government	☐ M - Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education)
☐ B - County Government	☐ N - Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS Status (Other than Institution of Higher Education)
☐ C - City or Township Government	☐ O - Private Institution of Higher Education
☐ D - Special District Government	☐ P - Individual
☐ E - Regional Organization	☐ Q - For-Profit Business (Other than Small Business)
☐ F - U.S. Territory or Possession	☐ R - Small Business
☐ G - Independent School District	☐ S - Hispanic-serving Institution
☐ H - Public/State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning	☐ T - Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)
☐ I - Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized)	☐ U - Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs)
☐ J - Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized)	☐ V - Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions
☐ K - Indian/Native American Tribally Designated Organization	☐ W - Non-domestic (non-US) entity
☐ L - Public/Indian Housing Authority	☐ X - Other (Please explain) _____

6. Subrecipient (Grantee) Primary Place of Performance			
City:		***Zip +4:***	
State:		***County:***	

7. Subrecipient (Grantee) Highly Compensated Officers (if applicable)		
Officer Name	***Title***	***Total Compensation***

NOTE: This form must be signed by an individual no lower than the Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer.

Printed Name _____ Title _____

Signature _____ Date _____ Phone # _____

DHHR Finance A-1000 (Revised Sept 2009)

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____.
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest$_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Account: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

_____
[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

EXHIBIT E

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, WV 25301-3713

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Entity"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. Under the Act, the Local Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series A Bonds

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$3,273,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$3,273,000

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at a rate of 0.5% per annum. Commencing June 1, 2018, principal of and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with no administrative fee. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien

3.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds")	First Lien
7.	$352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds")	First Lien
8.	$349,424 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A, dated May 19, 2015 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds")	First Lien
9.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

Number of New Customers To Be Served: up to 198
Location: Belleville area of Wood County, West Virginia.

B. Series B Bonds (DWTRF Forgiveness)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$407,367
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$407,367

The Series B Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the BPH shall forgive the principal amount of the Series B Bonds. The principal amounts advanced under the Series B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series B Bonds shall be deemed no longer outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
6/1/2018	25,298	0.500%	4,091.25	29,389.25	2,938.93	32,328.18
9/1/2018	25,329	0.500%	4,059.63	29,388.63	2,938.93	32,327.56
12/1/2018	25,361	0.500%	4,027.97	29,388.97	2,938.93	32,327.90
3/1/2019	25,392	0.500%	3,996.27	29,388.27	2,938.93	32,327.20
6/1/2019	25,424	0.500%	3,964.53	29,388.53	2,938.93	32,327.46
9/1/2019	25,456	0.500%	3,932.75	29,388.75	2,938.93	32,327.68
12/1/2019	25,488	0.500%	3,900.93	29,388.93	2,938.93	32,327.86
3/1/2020	25,520	0.500%	3,869.07	29,389.07	2,938.93	32,328.00
6/1/2020	25,552	0.500%	3,837.17	29,389.17	2,938.92	32,328.09
9/1/2020	25,584	0.500%	3,805.23	29,389.23	2,938.92	32,328.15
12/1/2020	25,616	0.500%	3,773.25	29,389.25	2,938.92	32,328.17
3/1/2021	25,648	0.500%	3,741.23	29,389.23	2,938.92	32,328.15
6/1/2021	25,680	0.500%	3,709.17	29,389.17	2,938.92	32,328.09
9/1/2021	25,712	0.500%	3,677.07	29,389.07	2,938.92	32,327.99
12/1/2021	25,744	0.500%	3,644.93	29,388.93	2,938.92	32,327.85
3/1/2022	25,776	0.500%	3,612.75	29,388.75	2,938.92	32,327.67
6/1/2022	25,808	0.500%	3,580.53	29,388.53	2,938.92	32,327.45
9/1/2022	25,840	0.500%	3,548.27	29,388.27	2,938.92	32,327.19
12/1/2022	25,873	0.500%	3,515.97	29,388.97	2,938.92	32,327.89
3/1/2023	25,905	0.500%	3,483.62	29,388.62	2,938.92	32,327.54
6/1/2023	25,938	0.500%	3,451.24	29,389.24	2,938.92	32,328.16
9/1/2023	25,970	0.500%	3,418.82	29,388.82	2,938.92	32,327.74
12/1/2023	26,002	0.500%	3,386.36	29,388.36	2,938.92	32,327.28
3/1/2024	26,035	0.500%	3,353.86	29,388.86	2,938.92	32,327.78
6/1/2024	26,067	0.500%	3,321.31	29,388.31	2,938.92	32,327.23
9/1/2024	26,100	0.500%	3,288.73	29,388.73	2,938.92	32,327.65
12/1/2024	26,133	0.500%	3,256.10	29,389.10	2,938.92	32,328.02
3/1/2025	26,165	0.500%	3,223.44	29,388.44	2,938.92	32,327.36
6/1/2025	26,198	0.500%	3,190.73	29,388.73	2,938.92	32,327.65
9/1/2025	26,231	0.500%	3,157.98	29,388.98	2,938.92	32,327.90
12/1/2025	26,264	0.500%	3,125.19	29,389.19	2,938.92	32,328.11
3/1/2026	26,296	0.500%	3,092.36	29,388.36	2,938.92	32,327.28
6/1/2026	26,329	0.500%	3,059.49	29,388.49	2,938.92	32,327.41
9/1/2026	26,362	0.500%	3,026.58	29,388.58	2,938.92	32,327.50
12/1/2026	26,395	0.500%	2,993.63	29,388.63	2,938.92	32,327.55
3/1/2027	26,428	0.500%	2,960.64	29,388.64	2,938.92	32,327.56
6/1/2027	26,461	0.500%	2,927.60	29,388.60	2,938.92	32,327.52
9/1/2027	26,494	0.500%	2,894.53	29,388.53	2,938.92	32,327.45
12/1/2027	26,527	0.500%	2,861.41	29,388.41	2,938.92	32,327.33
3/1/2028	26,561	0.500%	2,828.25	29,389.25	2,938.92	32,328.17
6/1/2028	26,594	0.500%	2,795.05	29,389.05	-	29,389.05
9/1/2028	26,627	0.500%	2,761.81	29,388.81	-	29,388.81
12/1/2028	26,660	0.500%	2,728.52	29,388.52	-	29,388.52
3/1/2029	26,694	0.500%	2,695.20	29,389.20	-	29,389.20
6/1/2029	26,727	0.500%	2,661.83	29,388.83	-	29,388.83
9/1/2029	26,760	0.500%	2,628.42	29,388.42	-	29,388.42
12/1/2029	26,794	0.500%	2,594.97	29,388.97	-	29,388.97

Aug 23, 2016 3:49 pm Prepared by Piper Jaffray & Co. (WDA:LOANS-LUB116) 2

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
3/1/2030	26,827	0.500%	2,561.48	29,388.48	-	29,388.48
6/1/2030	26,861	0.500%	2,527.94	29,388.94	-	29,388.94
9/1/2030	26,894	0.500%	2,494.37	29,388.37	-	29,388.37
12/1/2030	26,928	0.500%	2,460.75	29,388.75	-	29,388.75
3/1/2031	26,962	0.500%	2,427.09	29,389.09	-	29,389.09
6/1/2031	26,995	0.500%	2,393.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2031	27,029	0.500%	2,359.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
12/1/2031	27,063	0.500%	2,325.86	29,388.86	-	29,388.86
3/1/2032	27,097	0.500%	2,292.03	29,389.03	-	29,389.03
6/1/2032	27,131	0.500%	2,258.16	29,389.16	-	29,389.16
9/1/2032	27,165	0.500%	2,224.24	29,389.24	-	29,389.24
12/1/2032	27,198	0.500%	2,190.29	29,388.29	-	29,388.29
3/1/2033	27,232	0.500%	2,156.29	29,388.29	-	29,388.29
6/1/2033	27,267	0.500%	2,122.25	29,389.25	-	29,389.25
9/1/2033	27,301	0.500%	2,088.17	29,389.17	-	29,389.17
12/1/2033	27,335	0.500%	2,054.04	29,389.04	-	29,389.04
3/1/2034	27,369	0.500%	2,019.87	29,388.87	-	29,388.87
6/1/2034	27,403	0.500%	1,985.66	29,388.66	-	29,388.66
9/1/2034	27,437	0.500%	1,951.41	29,388.41	-	29,388.41
12/1/2034	27,472	0.500%	1,917.11	29,389.11	-	29,389.11
3/1/2035	27,506	0.500%	1,882.77	29,388.77	-	29,388.77
6/1/2035	27,540	0.500%	1,848.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2035	27,575	0.500%	1,813.96	29,388.96	-	29,388.96
12/1/2035	27,609	0.500%	1,779.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
3/1/2036	27,644	0.500%	1,744.98	29,388.98	-	29,388.98
6/1/2036	27,678	0.500%	1,710.43	29,388.43	-	29,388.43
9/1/2036	27,713	0.500%	1,675.83	29,388.83	-	29,388.83
12/1/2036	27,748	0.500%	1,641.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
3/1/2037	27,782	0.500%	1,606.50	29,388.50	-	29,388.50
6/1/2037	27,817	0.500%	1,571.78	29,388.78	-	29,388.78
9/1/2037	27,852	0.500%	1,537.01	29,389.01	-	29,389.01
12/1/2037	27,887	0.500%	1,502.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
3/1/2038	27,921	0.500%	1,467.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
6/1/2038	27,956	0.500%	1,432.43	29,388.43	-	29,388.43
9/1/2038	27,991	0.500%	1,397.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
12/1/2038	28,026	0.500%	1,362.50	29,388.50	-	29,388.50
3/1/2039	28,061	0.500%	1,327.46	29,388.46	-	29,388.46
6/1/2039	28,096	0.500%	1,292.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2039	28,131	0.500%	1,257.27	29,388.27	-	29,388.27
12/1/2039	28,167	0.500%	1,222.10	29,389.10	-	29,389.10
3/1/2040	28,202	0.500%	1,186.90	29,388.90	-	29,388.90
6/1/2040	28,237	0.500%	1,151.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
9/1/2040	28,272	0.500%	1,116.35	29,388.35	-	29,388.35
12/1/2040	28,308	0.500%	1,081.01	29,389.01	-	29,389.01
3/1/2041	28,343	0.500%	1,045.62	29,388.62	-	29,388.62
6/1/2041	28,379	0.500%	1,010.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
9/1/2041	28,414	0.500%	974.72	29,388.72	-	29,388.72

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
12/1/2041	28,450	0.500%	939.20	29,389.20	-	29,389.20
3/1/2042	28,485	0.500%	903.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
6/1/2042	28,521	0.500%	868.03	29,389.03	-	29,389.03
9/1/2042	28,556	0.500%	832.38	29,388.38	-	29,388.38
12/1/2042	28,592	0.500%	796.69	29,388.69	-	29,388.69
3/1/2043	28,628	0.500%	760.95	29,388.95	-	29,388.95
6/1/2043	28,664	0.500%	725.16	29,389.16	-	29,389.16
9/1/2043	28,699	0.500%	689.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
12/1/2043	28,735	0.500%	653.46	29,388.46	-	29,388.46
3/1/2044	28,771	0.500%	617.54	29,388.54	-	29,388.54
6/1/2044	28,807	0.500%	581.58	29,388.58	-	29,388.58
9/1/2044	28,843	0.500%	545.57	29,388.57	-	29,388.57
12/1/2044	28,879	0.500%	509.51	29,388.51	-	29,388.51
3/1/2045	28,915	0.500%	473.41	29,388.41	-	29,388.41
6/1/2045	28,951	0.500%	437.27	29,388.27	-	29,388.27
9/1/2045	28,988	0.500%	401.08	29,389.08	-	29,389.08
12/1/2045	29,024	0.500%	364.85	29,388.85	-	29,388.85
3/1/2046	29,060	0.500%	328.57	29,388.57	-	29,388.57
6/1/2046	29,097	0.500%	292.24	29,389.24	-	29,389.24
9/1/2046	29,133	0.500%	255.87	29,388.87	-	29,388.87
12/1/2046	29,169	0.500%	219.45	29,388.45	-	29,388.45
3/1/2047	29,206	0.500%	182.99	29,388.99	-	29,388.99
6/1/2047	29,242	0.500%	146.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
9/1/2047	29,279	0.500%	109.93	29,388.93	-	29,388.93
12/1/2047	29,315	0.500%	73.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
3/1/2048	29,352	0.500%	36.69	29,388.69	-	29,388.69
	3,273,000		253,650.81	3,526,650.81	117,556.88	3,644,207.69

Notes:

1. $10,776.06 from 3/01/2018 through 2/01/2028 (based on maximum quarterly payment of $32,328.18 and monthly payment rounded up to the nearest cent)
2. $9,796.42 from 3/01/2028 through 2/01/2048 (based on maximum quarterly payment of $29,389.25 and monthly payment rounded up to the nearest cent)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $450,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, (as hereinafter defined), or both, the "Bond Resolution") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of (i) Chapter 16, Article 13A and (ii) Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates the System (as hereinafter defined) a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, a description of which is attached hereto

as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference (collectively, the "Project"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $450,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof, if any. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition or construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and installation of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and installation of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee, (as hereinafter defined); discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or installation of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the loan agreement in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds")	First Lien
7.	$352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds")	First Lien
8.	$349,424 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A, dated May 19, 2015 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds")	First Lien
9.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Series 2015 A Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds (as hereinafter defined) with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds

and the Prior Resolutions (as hereinafter defined) and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (1) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met; and (2) the written consent of the Registered Owners (as hereinafter defined) of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds (as hereinafter defined), there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds, and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the Project, including without limitation, the acquisition, installation and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the approval of the Project and rates by The County Commission of Wood County.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2016 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, (i) Chapter 16, Article 13A and (ii) Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer, or any temporary Chairperson duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Resolution," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds the function of the BPH.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of the Project.

"Cross Cutter Authorities" means federal laws and authorities that apply by their terms to projects or activities receiving federal assistance.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations for the West Virginia DWTRF Program set forth in Title 64, Part 49 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2016 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, being substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such changes, insertions and omissions, if any, as may be approved by the Chairperson; and the execution of such final Loan Agreement by the Chairperson shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2016 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's: (1) $3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (2) $1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"); (3) $2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"); (4) $472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"); (5) $590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (6) $1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds"); (7) $352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"); (8) $349,424 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A, dated May 19, 2015 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); and (9) $146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").

"Prior Bonds Sinking Funds" means the Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds by the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts" means the Reserve Accounts established for the Prior Bonds by the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the Resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is

always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further, that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the bank or other entity designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Project Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account authorized to be established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds in the then current year or any succeeding year.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund authorized to be established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Project Fund" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account authorized to be established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds in the then current year or any succeeding year.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund authorized to be established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 Bonds" means collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2016 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer, and shall include the Project and any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender include any other gender.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Bond Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Bond Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Bond Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,923,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the BPH.

The Costs of the Project is estimated not to exceed $3,923,000, of which an amount not to exceed $3,500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds; an amount not to exceed $450,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and $242,633 was obtained from the proceeds of the Issuer's Design Funding Assistance Note, Series 2015 (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated September 10, 2015.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds, funding the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2016 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2016 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount not to exceed $3,500,000, and as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program"), in the principal amount not to exceed $450,000 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts therefore (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

A. Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

B. Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2016 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the

Authority, with a record of advances, representing the aggregate principal amount and shall not bear interest. The principal amounts advanced under the Series 2016 B Bonds will be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven. The Series 2016 B Bonds are not subject to an Administrative Fee.

The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer, if any, shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2016 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2016 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2016 Bonds shall be the bank or other entity designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2016 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2016 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2016 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West

Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2016 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2016 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2016 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2016 Bonds are exercised, the Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, if any, on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date, if any, or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(i) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(ii) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 Bonds to the original purchasers;

(iii) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Resolution;

(iv) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

(v) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2016 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2016 shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 22nd day of September, 2016, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20__, to and including _____ 1, 20__ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at a rate of 0.5% per annum. This Bond shall not be subject to the Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Resolution).

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 22, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks treatment and distribution system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by

the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
1.	$3,139,013 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
2.	$1,573,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
3.	$2,068,300 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
4.	$472,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
5.	$590,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED MAY 14, 2010 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
6.	$1,653,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A, DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011 (THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
7.	$352,565 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B, DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2011 (THE "SERIES 2011 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
8.	$349, 424 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A, DATED MAY 19, 2015 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
9.	$146,487 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").	SECOND LIEN

THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2010 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2011 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2015 A BONDS ARE SOMETIMES REFERRED TO COLLECTIVELY AS THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS." THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS ARE SOMETIMES REFERRED TO COLLECTIVELY AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 22, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 22nd day of September, 2016, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously forgiven, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein. This Bond shall not be subject to the Administrative Fee.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Bond shall be deemed no longer outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 22, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____ , 2016.

_____,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, if any, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Resolution. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby specifically approves Schedule X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, and a certified copy of this Resolution, indicating such approval, shall be submitted to the Authority.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH the amended schedule setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Reserve Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(4) Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions); and

(5) Series 2016 Bonds Project Fund Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Prior Bonds Sinking Funds (established by Prior Resolutions);

(2) Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts (established by Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All monies at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the RUS Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first of each month, simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1990 B Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2011 B Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1990 B Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2011 B Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds, if not

fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund (i) the amounts required in the Prior Resolutions and (ii) so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, respectively, are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during installation of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Project Fund, and following completion of installation of the Project, shall

be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, respectively, issued pursuant to this Bond Resolution then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. The

Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee, if any, as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check, to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Resolutions, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 A Bonds Project Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

D. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 B Bonds Project Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

G. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be expended as approved by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds will be expended

and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the BPH of:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 Bonds, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer, as appropriate, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any other disbursement;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such Costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2016 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien

on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the rate resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2016 and approved by The County Commission of Wood County on May 16, 2016.

So long as the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Resolution and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Resolution and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Resolution and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2016 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary,

useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000, but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2016 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2016 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Resolution, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2016 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1990 B Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2011 B Bonds and Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other Bond. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2016 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing

and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Resolution, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public

Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided, that in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016

Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding, which finding shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH, covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications, and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH, and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the sewerage facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such sewerage service, subject to any required

approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and

such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals required by State law and the BPH necessary for the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of

the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, the applicable Cross Cutter Authorities and all applicable local ordinances issued by the Authority, the BPH or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by and the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Release.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the BPH in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Resolution other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2016 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds which

would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2016 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2016 Bonds set forth in this Bond Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2016 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2016 Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2016

Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Resolution with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2016 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Resolution and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of the Series 2016 Bonds shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2016 Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the

possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Series 2016 Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2016 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the BPH shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, West Virginia 26181
Attention: Chairman

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Environmental Engineering

All notices to be sent to the BPH hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders, ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Resolutions. In the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be

taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 8th day of September, 2016.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 8th day of September, 2016.

Dated: September 22, 2016.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of the extension of public water service to the Belleville area, as described in the approved plans and specifications, including extending 6 inch water lines approximately 103,400 ft. (19.6 mi.) and installation of 78 fire hydrants including all necessary valves and appurtenances and to the extent that funds are available to extend water lines to provide service to Little Pond Creek Road, Oak Valley Road, River Lane, Thomas Ridge Run Road and Eli Locust Road.

The project will serve approximately 207 new customers in the Belleville area of Wood County.

EXHIBIT B

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 2.4.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. 1
Section 1.02. Findings 1
Section 1.03. Bond Resolution Constitutes Contract. 3
Section 1.04. Definitions 4

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. 11

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. 11
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. 11
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. 12
Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. 12
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 12
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 13
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. 14
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. 14
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. 14
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. 23
Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule 23

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. 41
Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. 41

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. 42
Section 9.02. Remedies. 42
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. 43

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. 44

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Resolution. 44
Section 11.02. Bond Resolution Constitutes Contract 44
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 44
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. 45
Section 11.05. Notices.. 45
Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. 45
Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 45
Section 11.08. Effective Date 47

CERTIFICATION 48
EXHIBIT A 49
EXHIBIT B 49

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, INTEREST RATES, PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on September 8, 2016 (the "Bond Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $450,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION

AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,500,000 and $450,000 (collectively the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2016 A Bonds" and the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds and Series 2016 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WASHINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(A) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $3,273,000. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature March 1, 2048, and shall bear interest at the rate of 0.5% per annum. The principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds are not subject to the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

(B) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $407,367. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall bear no interest, and principal amounts advanced under the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deemed no longer Outstanding after the last advance is forgiven. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the BPH, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 10. Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about September 22, 2016.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 16. The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby authorizes the sweeping of its revenue account by the Municipal Bond Commission each month for the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 19. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 8th day of September, 2016.

Chairman

Section 17. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby authorizes the sweeping of its revenue account by the Municipal Bond Commission each month for the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 19. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 8th day of September, 2016.

Chairman

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOARD MEETING MINUTES
September 8, 2016

Prayer by James Eaton. Pledge followed.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

- A motion was made by James Eaton and seconded by Roger Martin to approve the minutes of August 25th as sent out. Motion carried unanimously.

DISCUSSION OF DISTRICT HAPPENINGS:

- There has been four water taps installed since the last board meeting. There are three taps to be installed. This gives us twenty five water taps installed for 2016. There were no sewer taps installed since the last meeting and there is one to be installed. This gives the district five sewer taps for 2016.
- Completed work orders, etc.
- Repaired 2 service line leaks and no main line leaks.
- Did turn offs and turn ons.
- Fixed yards.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

- **APPROVAL OF BILLS AND TRANSFERS:**
  Moved by Roger Martin and seconded by James Eaton that all bills be approved as reviewed by management and the Board, in addition to all fund transfers as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

- **DISCUSSION OF THE BELLEVILLE WATER PROJECT**
  - **BOND RESOLUTION**
    Craig Richards let the board know that all of Stonegate's construction contract documents are in place, they've finalized their insurance certificates, and the contracts will be ready to be signed by the chairman of the board after the closing.

This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer

Samme Gee from Jackson Kelly was on hand to present the board with a number of documents, beginning with the bond resolution, which is a resolution authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments, and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of Lubeck PSD and the financing of the cost thereof. James Eaton made a motion to approve the resolution, Roger Martin seconded, motion carried.

A supplemental resolution providing as to the principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Lubeck PSD water revenue bonds, series 2016 A and water revenue bonds, series 2016 B. James Eaton made a motion to accept the supplemental resolution, Roger Martin seconded, Motion carried.

The last document was a sweep resolution, which just gives the bond commission the permission to sweep the funds from Lubeck PSD's revenue account. Roger Martin made a motion to accept the sweep resolution, James Eaton seconded, motion carried.

Tim Meeks from the Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council also presented the board with a resolution for Drawdown #1 of the Construction loan in the amount of $206,726.00. This drawdown consists of invoices from Burgess & Niple, $82,130.69 for engineering services, Myers Law Offices, $22,767.00 for legal services (reimbursement to Lubeck PSD), Bennett & Dobbins, $25,000.00 for accounting services, WVDOH, $37,026.00 for inspection fees, Jackson Kelly LLC, $25,000.00 for bond counsel services, Horizon Research Consultants, $3,700.00, for Phase I Arch. study, United Bank, $500.00, for acceptance fee, Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council, $10,601.44, and $.87 for rounding on the loan closing. James Eaton made a motion to accept this resolution, Roger Martin seconded, motion carried.

- **ADJOURNMENT**
  Meeting was adjourned at 7:40 PM

APPROVED ATTESTED

Lubeck Public Service District

POST OFFICE BOX 700
301 OX JOHNSON LANE
WASHINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA 26181
PHONE: 304-863-3341
FAX: 304-863-3791

September 2, 2016

Meeting Date
September 8, 2016
7:00 P.M.

AGENDA:

1. APPROVAL OF REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES FOR AUGUST 25TH
2. DISCUSSION OF DISTRICT HAPPENINGS
3. APPROVAL OF PAYMENT OF BILLS AND TRANSFERS
4. DISCUSSION OF BELLEVILLE WATER PROJECT
   - BOND RESOLUTION
5. ADJOURNMENT

Cc:	Jerry Martin	Parkersburg News
	Roger Martin	Parkersburg Sentinel
	James Eaton	Wood County Commission
	Craig Richards	WNUS
	Elizabeth Green	WTAP
	Blaine Myers	WXIL
	Zack Dobbins	

This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING

The Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District (the "District") will hold a regular meeting on Thursday, September 8, 2016, at 7:00 p.m., prevailing time, at the District's office at 301 Ox Johnson Lane, Washington, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and adopt a proposed Bond Resolution authorizing its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,500,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $450,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), to finance the costs of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the District (the "Project").
2. To consider and adopt a proposed Supplemental Resolution approving the terms and other provisions of the Bonds
3. To consider and approve all other documents and matters in connection with respect to the Project.

This meeting is open to the press and the public and any person interested may attend such meeting.

/s/ Roger Martin
Secretary

Aug 25

.....MARY J BUCK.....

Being first duly sworn, says that the

"NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING".....

.....

Hereto attached was printed in the

..XX...The Parkersburg News and Sentinel,

A daily newspaper published in the City of Parkersburg,

Wood County, West Virginia, for ...ONE..... **successive**

Week(s), the first publication and posting thereon being on

the .....25TH.....**day of** ...AUGUST... **2016.., and**

subsequent publication on the .....

day (s) ..... **2016....**

Printer's Fee $....42.90...

Notarized Signature $.....2.00...

Additional Copy Fee $.....

Total Due: $.....44.90...

By: Mary J Buck

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

25th **day of** August **20** 16

Lisa C Kelley

Notary Public for Wood County, West Virginia

My commission expires 3-4-2024

Official Seal
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
Lisa C Kelley
Parkersburg Newspapers Inc
519 Juliana Street
Parkersburg WV 26101
My commission expires March 4, 2024

NUMBER
AR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $3,273,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 22nd day of September, 2016, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE MILLION TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,273,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing June 1, 2018, to and including March 1, 2048 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at a rate of 0.5% per annum. This Bond shall not be subject to the Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Resolution).

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 22, 2016.

NUMBER
AR-1
SPECIMEN

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
1. $3,139,013 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
2. $1,573,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
3. $2,068,300 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
4. $472,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005 (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
5. $590,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED MAY 14, 2010 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS").	FIRST LIEN
6. $1,653,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A, DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011 (THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
7. $352,565 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B, DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2011 (THE "SERIES 2011 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN

SPECIMEN

8.	$349, 424 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A, DATED MAY 19, 2015 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
9.	$407,367 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B, DATED SEPTEMBER 22, 2016 (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
10.	$146,487 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").	SECOND LIEN

THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2010 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2011 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2015 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS ARE SOMETIMES REFERRED TO COLLECTIVELY AS THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS." THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS ARE SOMETIMES REFERRED TO COLLECTIVELY AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

SPECIMEN

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN
Chairperson

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN
Secretary

NUMBER
AR-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 22, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $206,726	9/22/2016	(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
6/1/2018	25,298	0.500%	4,091.25	29,389.25	2,938.93	32,328.18
9/1/2018	25,329	0.500%	4,059.63	29,388.63	2,938.93	32,327.56
12/1/2018	25,361	0.500%	4,027.97	29,388.97	2,938.93	32,327.90
3/1/2019	25,392	0.500%	3,996.27	29,388.27	2,938.93	32,327.20
6/1/2019	25,424	0.500%	3,964.53	29,388.53	2,938.93	32,327.46
9/1/2019	25,456	0.500%	3,932.75	29,388.75	2,938.93	32,327.68
12/1/2019	25,488	0.500%	3,900.93	29,388.93	2,938.93	32,327.86
3/1/2020	25,520	0.500%	3,869.07	29,389.07	2,938.93	32,328.00
6/1/2020	25,552	0.500%	3,837.17	29,389.17	2,938.92	32,328.09
9/1/2020	25,584	0.500%	3,805.23	29,389.23	2,938.92	32,328.15
12/1/2020	25,616	0.500%	3,773.25	29,389.25	2,938.92	32,328.17
3/1/2021	25,648	0.500%	3,741.23	29,389.23	2,938.92	32,328.15
6/1/2021	25,680	0.500%	3,709.17	29,389.17	2,938.92	32,328.09
9/1/2021	25,712	0.500%	3,677.07	29,389.07	2,938.92	32,327.99
12/1/2021	25,744	0.500%	3,644.93	29,388.93	2,938.92	32,327.85
3/1/2022	25,776	0.500%	3,612.75	29,388.75	2,938.92	32,327.67
6/1/2022	25,808	0.500%	3,580.53	29,388.53	2,938.92	32,327.45
9/1/2022	25,840	0.500%	3,548.27	29,388.27	2,938.92	32,327.19
12/1/2022	25,873	0.500%	3,515.97	29,388.97	2,938.92	32,327.89
3/1/2023	25,905	0.500%	3,483.62	29,388.62	2,938.92	32,327.54
6/1/2023	25,938	0.500%	3,451.24	29,389.24	2,938.92	32,328.16
9/1/2023	25,970	0.500%	3,418.82	29,388.82	2,938.92	32,327.74
12/1/2023	26,002	0.500%	3,386.36	29,388.36	2,938.92	32,327.28
3/1/2024	26,035	0.500%	3,353.86	29,388.86	2,938.92	32,327.78
6/1/2024	26,067	0.500%	3,321.31	29,388.31	2,938.92	32,327.23
9/1/2024	26,100	0.500%	3,288.73	29,388.73	2,938.92	32,327.65
12/1/2024	26,133	0.500%	3,256.10	29,389.10	2,938.92	32,328.02
3/1/2025	26,165	0.500%	3,223.44	29,388.44	2,938.92	32,327.36
6/1/2025	26,198	0.500%	3,190.73	29,388.73	2,938.92	32,327.65
9/1/2025	26,231	0.500%	3,157.98	29,388.98	2,938.92	32,327.90
12/1/2025	26,264	0.500%	3,125.19	29,389.19	2,938.92	32,328.11
3/1/2026	26,296	0.500%	3,092.36	29,388.36	2,938.92	32,327.28
6/1/2026	26,329	0.500%	3,059.49	29,388.49	2,938.92	32,327.41
9/1/2026	26,362	0.500%	3,026.58	29,388.58	2,938.92	32,327.50
12/1/2026	26,395	0.500%	2,993.63	29,388.63	2,938.92	32,327.55
3/1/2027	26,428	0.500%	2,960.64	29,388.64	2,938.92	32,327.56
6/1/2027	26,461	0.500%	2,927.60	29,388.60	2,938.92	32,327.52
9/1/2027	26,494	0.500%	2,894.53	29,388.53	2,938.92	32,327.45
12/1/2027	26,527	0.500%	2,861.41	29,388.41	2,938.92	32,327.33
3/1/2028	26,561	0.500%	2,828.25	29,389.25	2,938.92	32,328.17
6/1/2028	26,594	0.500%	2,795.05	29,389.05	-	29,389.05
9/1/2028	26,627	0.500%	2,761.81	29,388.81	-	29,388.81
12/1/2028	26,660	0.500%	2,728.52	29,388.52	-	29,388.52
3/1/2029	26,694	0.500%	2,695.20	29,389.20	-	29,389.20
6/1/2029	26,727	0.500%	2,661.83	29,388.83	-	29,388.83
9/1/2029	26,760	0.500%	2,628.42	29,388.42	-	29,388.42
12/1/2029	26,794	0.500%	2,594.97	29,388.97	-	29,388.97

Aug 23, 2016 3:49 pm Prepared by Piper Jaffray & Co. (WDA:LOANS-LUB116) 2

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
3/1/2030	26,827	0.500%	2,561.48	29,388.48	-	29,388.48
6/1/2030	26,861	0.500%	2,527.94	29,388.94	-	29,388.94
9/1/2030	26,894	0.500%	2,494.37	29,388.37	-	29,388.37
12/1/2030	26,928	0.500%	2,460.75	29,388.75	-	29,388.75
3/1/2031	26,962	0.500%	2,427.09	29,389.09	-	29,389.09
6/1/2031	26,995	0.500%	2,393.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2031	27,029	0.500%	2,359.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
12/1/2031	27,063	0.500%	2,325.86	29,388.86	-	29,388.86
3/1/2032	27,097	0.500%	2,292.03	29,389.03	-	29,389.03
6/1/2032	27,131	0.500%	2,258.16	29,389.16	-	29,389.16
9/1/2032	27,165	0.500%	2,224.24	29,389.24	-	29,389.24
12/1/2032	27,198	0.500%	2,190.29	29,388.29	-	29,388.29
3/1/2033	27,232	0.500%	2,156.29	29,388.29	-	29,388.29
6/1/2033	27,267	0.500%	2,122.25	29,389.25	-	29,389.25
9/1/2033	27,301	0.500%	2,088.17	29,389.17	-	29,389.17
12/1/2033	27,335	0.500%	2,054.04	29,389.04	-	29,389.04
3/1/2034	27,369	0.500%	2,019.87	29,388.87	-	29,388.87
6/1/2034	27,403	0.500%	1,985.66	29,388.66	-	29,388.66
9/1/2034	27,437	0.500%	1,951.41	29,388.41	-	29,388.41
12/1/2034	27,472	0.500%	1,917.11	29,389.11	-	29,389.11
3/1/2035	27,506	0.500%	1,882.77	29,388.77	-	29,388.77
6/1/2035	27,540	0.500%	1,848.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2035	27,575	0.500%	1,813.96	29,388.96	-	29,388.96
12/1/2035	27,609	0.500%	1,779.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
3/1/2036	27,644	0.500%	1,744.98	29,388.98	-	29,388.98
6/1/2036	27,678	0.500%	1,710.43	29,388.43	-	29,388.43
9/1/2036	27,713	0.500%	1,675.83	29,388.83	-	29,388.83
12/1/2036	27,748	0.500%	1,641.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
3/1/2037	27,782	0.500%	1,606.50	29,388.50	-	29,388.50
6/1/2037	27,817	0.500%	1,571.78	29,388.78	-	29,388.78
9/1/2037	27,852	0.500%	1,537.01	29,389.01	-	29,389.01
12/1/2037	27,887	0.500%	1,502.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
3/1/2038	27,921	0.500%	1,467.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
6/1/2038	27,956	0.500%	1,432.43	29,388.43	-	29,388.43
9/1/2038	27,991	0.500%	1,397.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
12/1/2038	28,026	0.500%	1,362.50	29,388.50	-	29,388.50
3/1/2039	28,061	0.500%	1,327.46	29,388.46	-	29,388.46
6/1/2039	28,096	0.500%	1,292.39	29,388.39	-	29,388.39
9/1/2039	28,131	0.500%	1,257.27	29,388.27	-	29,388.27
12/1/2039	28,167	0.500%	1,222.10	29,389.10	-	29,389.10
3/1/2040	28,202	0.500%	1,186.90	29,388.90	-	29,388.90
6/1/2040	28,237	0.500%	1,151.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
9/1/2040	28,272	0.500%	1,116.35	29,388.35	-	29,388.35
12/1/2040	28,308	0.500%	1,081.01	29,389.01	-	29,389.01
3/1/2041	28,343	0.500%	1,045.62	29,388.62	-	29,388.62
6/1/2041	28,379	0.500%	1,010.19	29,389.19	-	29,389.19
9/1/2041	28,414	0.500%	974.72	29,388.72	-	29,388.72

Net Debt Service
Lubeck PSD
DWTRF
$3,273,000
0.5% Interest Rate
30 Years

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total Debt Service	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
12/1/2041	28,450	0.500%	939.20	29,389.20	-	29,389.20
3/1/2042	28,485	0.500%	903.64	29,388.64	-	29,388.64
6/1/2042	28,521	0.500%	868.03	29,389.03	-	29,389.03
9/1/2042	28,556	0.500%	832.38	29,388.38	-	29,388.38
12/1/2042	28,592	0.500%	796.69	29,388.69	-	29,388.69
3/1/2043	28,628	0.500%	760.95	29,388.95	-	29,388.95
6/1/2043	28,664	0.500%	725.16	29,389.16	-	29,389.16
9/1/2043	28,699	0.500%	689.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
12/1/2043	28,735	0.500%	653.46	29,388.46	-	29,388.46
3/1/2044	28,771	0.500%	617.54	29,388.54	-	29,388.54
6/1/2044	28,807	0.500%	581.58	29,388.58	-	29,388.58
9/1/2044	28,843	0.500%	545.57	29,388.57	-	29,388.57
12/1/2044	28,879	0.500%	509.51	29,388.51	-	29,388.51
3/1/2045	28,915	0.500%	473.41	29,388.41	-	29,388.41
6/1/2045	28,951	0.500%	437.27	29,388.27	-	29,388.27
9/1/2045	28,988	0.500%	401.08	29,389.08	-	29,389.08
12/1/2045	29,024	0.500%	364.85	29,388.85	-	29,388.85
3/1/2046	29,060	0.500%	328.57	29,388.57	-	29,388.57
6/1/2046	29,097	0.500%	292.24	29,389.24	-	29,389.24
9/1/2046	29,133	0.500%	255.87	29,388.87	-	29,388.87
12/1/2046	29,169	0.500%	219.45	29,388.45	-	29,388.45
3/1/2047	29,206	0.500%	182.99	29,388.99	-	29,388.99
6/1/2047	29,242	0.500%	146.49	29,388.49	-	29,388.49
9/1/2047	29,279	0.500%	109.93	29,388.93	-	29,388.93
12/1/2047	29,315	0.500%	73.33	29,388.33	-	29,388.33
3/1/2048	29,352	0.500%	36.69	29,388.69	-	29,388.69
	3,273,000		253,650.81	3,526,650.81	117,556.88	3,644,207.69

Notes:

1. $10,776.06 from 3/01/2018 through 2/01/2028 (based on maximum quarterly payment of $32,328.18 and monthly payment rounded up to the nearest cent)
2. $9,796.42 from 3/01/2028 through 2/01/2048 (based on maximum quarterly payment of $29,389.25 and monthly payment rounded up to the nearest cent)

NUMBER

AR-1

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of: _____

_____

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $407,367

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 22nd day of September, 2016, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SIXTY SEVEN DOLLARS ($407,367), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously forgiven, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein. This Bond shall not be subject to the Administrative Fee.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Bond shall be deemed no longer outstanding after the last advance is forgiven.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated September 22, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full

SPECIMEN

compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN
Chairperson

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN
Secretary

NUMBER

BR-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 22, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

NUMBER

BR-1

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

NUMBER

BR-1

(Form of)

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$3,273,000	September 22, 2016

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.

Authorized Representative

4833-7188-2542.v1-9/7/16

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. BR-1	$407,367	September 22, 2016

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.

Authorized Representative

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 42 Years of Service 1974 - 2016

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of Bennett & Dobbins PLLC, the Issuer's certified public accountant, and the opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the First Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,273,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of $407,367 (the "Series 2015 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Series 2016 Bonds"), by Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2016 Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,139,013; (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,573,000; and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $352,565 (the "First Lien Bonds"); the Bonds shall be senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source and security for payment and in all respects with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $146,487 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller
Authorized Representative

1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
Phone (304) 414-6500 / fax (304) 414-0865
www.wvwda.org

USDA
United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

West Virginia State Office

1550 Earl Core Road,
Suite 101
Morgantown, WV
26505

Voice 304.284.4860
Fax 855.859.1835

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,273,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of $407,367 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Series 2016 Bonds"), by Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2016 Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,068,300; (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $472,000; and (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,653,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2016 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Susan L Newromer
Assistant State Director

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

ARTICLE I:
DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II:
AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT; APPROVAL OF ACTIONS: APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01 Authorization of the Project
Section 2.02 Approval of Application, Loan Agreement, Amended Application and Supplemental Loan Agreement
Section 2.03 Approval of Actions

ARTICLE III:
BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Term of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond
Section 3.03 Form of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond
Section 3.04 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.05 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.06 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.07 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.08 Person Treated as Owners
Section 3.09 Delivery of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond
Section 3.10 Application of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority
Section 3.12 "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series B Bond

ARTICLE IV:
BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES; FUNDS; AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission

18 A

Section 4.03 Revenues, Funds and Accounts
Section 4.04 Construction Trust Fund
Section 4.05 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds

ARTICLE V:
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 5.01 General Covenants of the District
Section 5.02 Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District
Section 5.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Funds and Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 5.04 Rates
Section 5.05 Completion, Operation and Maintenance, Right of Access
Section 5.06 Sale of the System While the Bonds Are Outstanding
Section 5.07 Additional Provisions Concerning the Sale of the System
Section 5.08 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Net Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 5.09 Parity Bonds
Section 5.10 Insurance, Construction and Fidelity Bonds, Workers' Compensation
Section 5.11 Service Rendered to the District
Section 5.12 Enforcement of Collections
Section 5.13 No Competing Franchise
Section 5.14 Books and Records
Section 5.15 Initial Schedule of Rates
Section 5.16 Operating Budget
Section 5.17 Redemption of Bonds Held By Authority
Section 5.18 Payment of Program Expenses
Section 5.19 Authority Rights on Default
Section 5.20 Authority Approval of Federal Pollution Abatement Assurance
Section 5.21 Tax Covenants
Section 5.22 Statutory Mortgage Lien

ARTICLE VI:
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 6.01 Investments
Section 6.02 Arbitrage
Section 6.03 Rebate of Excess Arbitrage Earnings to the United States

ARTICLE VII:
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default
Section 7.02	Enforcement
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04	Restoration of District and Holder of the Bonds

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR; PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar

ARTICLE IX:
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE

Section 9.01	Defeasance of Series A Bond
Section 9.02	Defeasance of Series B Bond

ARTICLE X:
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Holders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04	Cancellation of the Bonds
Section 10.05	Failure To Present Bonds
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.08	No Personal Liability
Section 10.09	Law Applicable
Section 10.10	Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.11	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.12	Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.13	Effective Date

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Description of the Project
Exhibit B	Form of Series A Bond
Exhibit C	Form of Series B Bond
Exhibit D	Loan Agreement
Exhibit E	Supplemental Loan Agreement

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF A WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM IN THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,285,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BY SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The Public Service Board of the Lubeck Public Service District hereby adopts and orders:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the chairman of the Board, as hereinafter defined, or any other officer of the public service board of the Lubeck Public Service District specifically designated by resolution of the Board, as hereinafter defined, as such.

"Board" means the public service board of the Lubeck Public Service District and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal

successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Lubeck Public Service District.

"Bond or Bonds" means the District's Series A Bond and Series B Bond, as hereinafter defined, and any additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution.

"Bonds Capitalized Interest Account" means the Water System Revenue Bonds Capitalized Interest Account established with the Bond Commission by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the closing date of the Bonds of each year and ending on the date immediately preceding the anniversary of the closing date for the Bonds in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin with the closing date for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder, or under any predecessor thereto.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01(3) hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Limited, consulting engineers, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of water systems or facilities that have been retained by the Lubeck Public Service District as Consulting Engineers for the System, as hereinafter defined.

"Cost(s) of the Project" or similar phrases mean those costs described in Section 1.03F hereof to be part of the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

"Depository Bank" means One Valley Bank, National Association, a national banking association, Charleston, West Virginia, or any one or more State banking corporations or national banking associations located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, as hereinafter defined and designated as custodian of any one or more of the funds or accounts established by Article IV hereof.

"District" means the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia and, where appropriate, the Board thereof.

"Earnings Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Earnings Fund created in Section 6.03B hereof.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means the amount equal to the sum of:

(A) the excess of (i) the amount earned on all Nonpurpose Investments [other than investments attributable to an excess described in this subparagraph (A)], over (ii) the amount which would have been earned if such Nonpurpose Investments were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the issue, plus

(B) any income attributable to the excess described in subparagraph (A).

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each twelve-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"General Resolution" means the general resolution adopted by the Authority.

"Governmental Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the definition that is given such term in Section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article VI hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountant" means Philip R. Postlewait, Jr., certified public accountant, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any other certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System, as hereinafter defined, or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of such System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as such term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income by Section 103 of the Code for Federal income tax purposes.

"Loan Agreement" means the loan agreement executed by the District on February 7, 1990, between the District and the Authority, pursuant to which the Authority has agreed to purchase $3,139,013.00 in aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bond, as the same may be supplemented or amended.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investments" means the definition given such term in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Code.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, capitalized as part of the Cost of the Project), fees and expenses of fiscal agents, the Paying Agent, as hereinafter defined, the Depository Bank and the Authority, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (1) any

Bond cancelled by the Registrar, as hereinafter defined, at or prior to the date; (2) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); and (3) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 5.09 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank, or such other entity designated by the District by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Plans and Specifications" means the plans and specifications for the construction of the Project prepared by the Consulting Engineers on file in the office of the District.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local government entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the public service properties for the storage, treatment and distribution of water of the District, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

A. Government Obligations;

B. Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association (but only to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association); or the Government National Mortgage Association;

C. Public housing bonds issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an annual contributions contract or contracts with the United States of America; temporary notes, preliminary loan notes or project notes issued by public

agencies or municipalities, in each case fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America;

D. Certificates of deposit or other similar banking arrangements permitted by law, with a member bank or member banks of the Federal Reserve System or banks the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC, upon the terms and conditions as follows:

(i) all moneys invested in each such interest-bearing time deposit, certificate of deposit or similar banking arrangement shall be continuously and fully secured by obligations of the types described in clauses A, B and C above of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit, certificate or similar banking arrangement; and

(ii) each such interest-bearing time deposit, certificate of deposit or similar banking arrangement shall permit the moneys so placed to be available for use at the times provided with respect to the investment or reinvestment of such moneys;

E. Direct and general obligations of the State or any other state within the territorial United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged; provided, that, at the time of their purchase, such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency;

F. The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended;

G. Repurchase agreements relating to any securities of the type described in clauses A or C above with any banking institution or association, including the Depository Bank, or any other financial institution, provided that the Depository Bank (unless it is the issuer, in which case a third party) or the Bond Commission, as the case may be, or its agent have possession of the collateral, and that such collateral be free of claims of third parties; and

H. Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Rebate Fund created by Section 6.03B hereof.

"Registrar" means the bank or such other entity designated by the District as Registrar herein or by the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Water System Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01(2) hereof.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Lubeck Public Service District Water System Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01(1) hereof.

"Series A Bond" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond of the District described in Section 3.02 hereof.

"Series A Bond Reserve Account" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond Reserve Account established in the Series A Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement" means the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Series A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series A Sinking Fund" means the Series A Water System Revenue Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

"Series B Bond" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond of the District described in Section 3.02 hereof.

"Series B Bond Reserve Account" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond Reserve Account established in the Series B Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined, by Section 4.02(2) hereof.

"Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement" means the maximum amount of principal which will come due on the Series B Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series B Sinking Fund" means the Series B Water System Revenue Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02(2) hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Loan Agreement" means the supplemental loan agreement executed by the District on February 7, 1990, between the District and the Authority, pursuant to which the Authority has agreed to purchase $146,487.00 in aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bond, as the same may be supplemented or amended.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution.

"Surplus Revenue" means the Net Revenue not required by the Resolution to be set aside and held for payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the District including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective reserve accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the District of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by customers of the District initially to connect onto the System.

"Water Development Act" means Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Yield" means the definition given that term in Section 148(h) of the Code.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing the masculine gender include every other gender; and words importing persons include firms, partnerships, associations and corporations.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The District is a public service district of the State of West Virginia situated in Wood County of the State. The District presently operates well fields, a water plant and distribution facilities which are inadequate to serve the present residents of the District.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that the Project be constructed at an estimated cost of $5,535,020, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

C. The District has entered into an agreement to sell its existing well field and appurtenant facilities to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. The District will apply moneys to be received from E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. to the construction of the Project.

D. The District does not have any bonds or other obligations outstanding as of the date hereof which have a lien on the Gross Revenues or on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System.

E. The estimated Gross Revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in each year after the construction of the Project will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses and to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to pay all Sinking Fund, respective reserve account, and Renewal and Replacement Fund and other payments provided for in this Resolution.

F. It is deemed necessary for the District to issue its Bonds and to finance costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project. Costs of the Project shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements determined upon as provided in the Act; interest upon the Bonds prior to, during and for six months after the completion of construction and acquisition of the Project;

amounts which may be deposited in the respective reserve accounts; costs and expenses of the Authority related and incidental to the Project and the issuance of the Bonds, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project; administrative expenses; commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of the Registrar, Paying Agent or depositories or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing authorized by this Resolution and the Act; the construction and acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation and the performance of the things herein required or permitted in connection with any thereof including with respect to the Bonds any commitment fees to the Authority; provided, that reimbursement to the District for any amounts expended by it for any allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the District for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The Authority has agreed to purchase not more than $3,285,500 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

H. It is in the best interests of the District that its Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement as soon after the adoption of this Resolution as may be practicable and authorized and permitted by applicable law.

I. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

J. The District has complied with all requirements of State law relating to the authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of the State by final order the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or the appeal of which shall have been waived by the District and the staff of the Public Service Commission of the State.

K. There are not outstanding any obligations of the District which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of the security for payment. The Series B Bond shall be junior and subordinate to the Series A Bond as set forth herein.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such holders of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security, respectively, of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT; APPROVAL OF ACTIONS: APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project described in Exhibit A hereto at an estimated cost of $5,535,020, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers heretofore filed in the office of the Board. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

Section 2.02. Approval of Application, Loan Agreement, Amended Application and Supplemental Loan Agreement. The application for a construction loan to the Authority executed by an Authorized Officer of the District on November 17, 1989; the Loan Agreement; the amended application for a construction loan to the Authority, executed by an authorized officer of the District on November 17, 1989 and the Supplemental Loan Agreement are hereby approved, accepted and ratified. The execution by the Chairman of the Board and the Secretary of the Board of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibit D and Exhibit E, are hereby approved and ratified. The Chairman of the Board and

the Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to execute all other documents required to be executed by or on behalf of the District by the terms of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement. All stipulations, covenants and agreements contained in the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as fully as if set out herein.

Section 2.03. Approval of Actions. The Chairman of the Board, the Secretary of the Board and the other officers of the District hereby are authorized and directed to execute any and all instruments and perform any and all acts as, in their discretion, may be necessary or advisable in effecting the purposes of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

ARTICLE III

BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of capitalizing interest on the Series A Bond, paying the Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, funding the Series A Bond Reserve Account and Series B Bond Reserve Account, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, there shall be issued negotiable Bonds of the District, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,285,500. The Bonds shall be designated "Series A Bond" and "Series B Bond" in the aggregate principal amounts to be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and shall have such terms as set forth in Exhibit B and Exhibit C attached hereto or in a Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining, if any, after funding of the respective Reserve Accounts and capitalization of interest shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond. The Series A Bond and Series B Bond shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates not exceeding the then legal maximum; shall mature on such day in such year and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or part, all as the District shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series A Bond and Series B Bond shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series A

Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable as long as the Authority is the holder thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option of the registered owner for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from their date of delivery.

Section 3.03. Form of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond. The Series A Bond shall be issued in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto, with such appropriate corrections, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution and are deemed advisable by the District.

The Series B Bond shall be issued in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit C hereto, with such appropriate corrections, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution and are deemed advisable by the District.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer thereof, and the seal of the District shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary of the District by manual or facsimile signature. In case any one or more of the persons who shall have signed or sealed any Bond shall cease to hold such office before such Bond so signed and sealed shall have been delivered, such Bond nevertheless may be delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if such person had not

ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed, sealed and attested on behalf of the District by such person who at the time of
such actions shall hold the requisite office, regardless of whether such person shall have held such office or shall have been so authorized on the date of such Bond.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit hereof unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond shall have been duly executed by the Registrar. Any Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any Bond so executed shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by the manual signature of any officer of the Registrar duly authorized. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds or on all of the Bonds of any series.

Section 3.06. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive holder, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be deemed conclusively to have agreed to the incontestability of the Bonds in the hands of a bona fide holder for value, subject to compliance by such holder with the registration provisions herein and therein provided.

As long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

A Bond shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued another Bond or Bonds (at the option of the transferee) of the same series, interest rate, if any, and maturity as the transferred Bond and of an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the transferred Bond.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, any such Bond shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall be cancelled forthwith by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the holder or the transferee thereof. For every transfer or exchange of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. The District shall pay such service charge, tax or other governmental charge. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds during the period commencing with the 15th day of the month preceding (i) an interest payment date on the Bonds, or (ii) the date of selection of the Bonds to be redeemed (in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds), and ending on such interest payment date or such Bond redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, either in exchange for and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, but only if the holder shall furnish the District and the Registrar with proof of his ownership thereof and that the Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and shall comply with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District or the Registrar may stipulate and paying such expenses as the District and the Registrar may incur. The name of the holder listed in the the books of the Registrar shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and cancelled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the District. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the District, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same without issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Section 3.08. Person Treated as Owners. The District, the Registrar and any agent of the District or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on such Bond, and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Delivery of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond. The District shall execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver to the Authority the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, upon payment therefor and receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the District, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver to the Authority the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond; and

B. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel designated by the District and acceptable to the Authority.

Section 3.10. Application of Proceeds of Bonds. The proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds, except for the funding of the Bond Capitalized Interest Account and the Reserve Accounts shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the holder of the Bonds, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the District and on which such holder of the Bonds shall have a lien until the Bond proceeds are applied to the Costs of the Project, provided, however, that to the extent, if any, that the Costs of the Project include the funding of any reserve accounts for the Bonds and Bond proceeds are to be so applied, as shall be determined by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bond proceeds shall be credited to the Construction Trust Fund and deposited in the respective reserve accounts and the holder of the Bonds shall have a lien on the proceeds in such reserve accounts.

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, any Authorized Officer is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the District, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The District may approve any supplements or amendments to the Loan Agreement or Supplemental Loan Agreement by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series B Bond. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the District will file with the

Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series B Bond to the District for payment in an amount equal to such excess.

ARTICLE IV

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES; FUNDS; AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Construction Trust Fund.

(4) Earnings Fund.

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Bond Commission:

(1) Series A Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series A Sinking Fund, the Series A Bond Reserve Account;

(b) Within the Series A Sinking Fund, the Bonds Capitalized Interest Account.

(2) Series B Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series B Sinking Fund, the Series B Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Revenues; Funds and Accounts.

A. The Gross Revenues from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used solely for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues on deposit each month in the Revenue Fund shall first be used to pay all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System. Thereafter, disbursements shall be made from the Revenue Fund in the order and priority set forth in Subsections B, C, D, E and F of this Section 4.03 and shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

B. (1) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is seven months prior to the first interest payment date on which interest is to be paid on the Series A Bond for which interest has not been capitalized, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund a sum equal to one-sixth of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series A Bond on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that "next ensuing semiannual interest payment date" shall not refer to the interest payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first principal payment date of the Series A Bond, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund, a sum equal to one-twelfth of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series A Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided, that "next ensuing principal payment date" shall not refer to the principal payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) To the extent the District has not funded the Series A Bond Reserve Account with Bond proceeds or otherwise upon the issuance of the Series A Bond, the District shall next, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Bond Reserve Account on the first day of each month of each year, beginning with and including the month in which the payments required by Section 4.03 B (2) are commenced, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series A Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Moneys in the Series A Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Series A Bond, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series A Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Series A Bond Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series A Sinking Fund and Series A Bond Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

C. On the first day of each month, beginning with the first month in which interest on the Series A Bond shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and transfer to the Depository Bank, for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2-1/2% of Gross Revenues, less any amount transferred to the respective reserve accounts received during the previous month. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and the Depository Bank.

Withdrawals and disbursements from the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be made by the District only for the following purposes:

(1) For the payment of the reasonable costs of replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System;

(2) For the payment of the then payable principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series A Bond if there are not sufficient funds therefor in the Series A Sinking Fund (including the Series A Bond Reserve Account); and

(3) To make up any deficiency in the Series A Bond Reserve Account (so that the amount on deposit therein is at least equal to the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement), subject to the provisions of Section 4.03 B hereof;

D. The District shall restore any withdrawals from the Series A Bond Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the value of the funds therein below the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement, first from moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund and next from funds deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and then from the first Net Revenues available after all required deposits to the Series A Sinking Fund, including deposits in respect of deficiencies for prior deposits, have been made in full.

E. (1) On the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first principal payment date of the Series B Bond, the District shall apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund a sum equal to one-twelfth of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series B Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided, that "next ensuing principal payment date" shall not refer to the principal payment date on which any such deposit is made. In the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, at least one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) To the extent the District has not funded the Series B Bond Reserve Account with Bond proceeds, the District shall next, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series B Bond Reserve Account on the first day of each month of each year, beginning with and including the month in which the payments required by Section 4.03E(1) are commenced, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series B Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of the Series B Bond as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series B Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series A Sinking Fund, Series A Bond Reserve Account, Renewal and Replacement Fund, Series B Sinking Fund and Series B Bond Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

F. On such dates as the Bond Commission shall require, the District shall remit to the Bond Commission such additional sums from the Revenue Fund as shall be necessary to pay the fiscal agency charges due for paying the Bonds and the interest thereon, if any.

Pending such application, moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be invested in accordance with Article VI hereof.

Moneys on deposit in the Series A Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying the principal of and the interest on the Series A Bond as the same shall become due. Moneys on deposit in the Series B Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series B Bond as the same shall become due.

The District shall not be required to make further deposits into the Series A Sinking Fund and the Series A Bond Reserve Account therein and the Series B Sinking Fund and the Series B Bond Reserve Account therein when the sums of cash, Government Obligations and interest to be earned on such Government Obligations, without reinvestment in the respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due thereon.

As and when additional bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest, if any, on such additional bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant sinking fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional bonds which by their terms are payable from such sinking fund.

Deposits into the respective Series A Sinking Fund and Series B Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such deposit shall be made on the next succeeding business day. All such deposits

shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions, consistent with the provisions of this Resolution, as to the custody, use and application of the funds deposited.

G. All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the District, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and following completion of the construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first, to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments or prepayments due thereon.

H. Whenever all the required transfers and deposits from the Revenue Fund have been made and there remains on deposit in the Revenue Fund an amount exceeding the amount estimated to be required to be paid for Operating Expenses during the then current Fiscal Year and the next ensuing Fiscal Year, as determined by resolution of the Board, such Surplus Revenue may be transferred to the Renewal and Replacement Fund or used for any lawful purpose of the System, or payment on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond as directed by the Board.

I. If on any payment date Net Revenues are insufficient to make the transfers and deposits hereinabove provided, the deficient transfer or deposit shall be corrected on the next ensuing payment date by payments in addition to the payments otherwise required to be made on such payment date.

J. The Bond Commission hereby is designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series A Sinking Fund and the Series B Sinking Fund. All amounts to be deposited into the respective Sinking Funds shall be remitted by the District to the Bond Commission, as provided herein. All such remittances shall identify clearly the fund or account into which such remittance is to be deposited.

K. Funds on deposit in the Revenue Fund, excess Bond proceeds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC shall be secured at all times to the full extent of such excess by such Qualified Investments as are eligible under the laws of the State to secure deposits of municipal funds.

L. Gross Revenues will be used only for the lawful purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Construction Trust Fund. The Construction Trust Fund shall be segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the District and used solely for the purposes provided herein.

Disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond which shall be made upon request of the District, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Trust Fund may be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the discretion of the District.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, any moneys remaining in the Construction Trust Fund shall be applied to (i) the Series A Bond Reserve Account up to the amount of the Series A Bond Reserve Account Requirement; (ii) the Series B Bond Reserve Account up to the amount of the Series B Bond Reserve Account Requirement, and (iii) any remaining amount to the Revenue Fund, with the District to apply such moneys in full first, to the next

ensuing interest payment due on the Series A Bond, second, to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Series A Bond, and third, to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Series B Bond. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any Series B Bond to the District pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series B Bond.

Section 4.05. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond there shall first be paid any and all borrowings by the District made for temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

B. From the proceeds of the Series A Bond, there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Bond Capitalized Interest Account, the amount, if any, specified in a Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series A Bond for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series A Bond and ending six (6) months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series A Bond, there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Series A Bond Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series B Bond there shall be deposited with the Bond Commission in the Series B Bond Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in a Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series A Bond Reserve Account, and the Series B Bond Reserve Account.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Cost of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 4.04 above.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the holder of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, with respect to the Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be

used solely to pay the Cost of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series A Bond and thereafter for the Series B Bond.

ARTICLE V

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 5.01. General Covenants of the District. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the District and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any holder or holders of the Bonds, as prescribed in Article VII hereof. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, for as long as any Bonds remain Outstanding.

Section 5.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the District. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No holder or holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the District to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 5.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Funds and Unexpended Bond Proceeds. The payment of the debt service on the Series A Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues and the payment of the debt service on the Series B Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holder of the Series A Bond. Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on first, the Series A Bond, and second, the Series B Bond, if any, and to make the deposits into the respective Sinking Funds and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, and the funds on deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the Renewal and Replacement Fund are pledged irrevocably hereby in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on first, the Series A Bond, and second, the Series B Bond, as the same becomes due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution. The District hereby pledges the unexpended proceeds, if any, of each series of Bonds as additional

security for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on first, the Series A Bond, and second the Series B Bond, until expended in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 5.04. Rates. Just and equitable rates and charges for the use of and the service rendered by the System shall be established, all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so fixed and established at all times shall be kept on file in the offices of the District, open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall produce in each year Gross Revenues sufficient to make the required payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder and to pay Operating Expenses. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the District hereby covenants and agrees that it will fix, establish and collect rates and charges which always shall provide Net Revenues along with all other revenues of the System after paying all Operating Expenses sufficient to leave a balance each year equal to not less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest and principal as the same become due and accomplish retirement of all Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Account Requirements are on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirements therefor, the foregoing percentage may be adjusted by the District to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 5.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance, Right of Access. The District will expeditiously complete the Project and will provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the District and the Authority for the supervision and inspection of the construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring the construction conforms to the Plans and Specifications and shall require its resident engineer to certify to the Authority and the District at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the Plans

and Specifications. Upon completion of the construction, the District will operate and maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner in compliance with the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, as well as all other State and Federal laws, regulations, orders, and standards, with qualified operating personnel properly certified, making expenditures for equipment and for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from Gross Revenues as provided in this Resolution. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the System to examine and inspect the same and shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the System, have such rights of access to the System as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Water Development Act.

Section 5.06. Sale of the System while the Bonds are Outstanding. As long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Resolution as provided by Sections 9.01 and 9.02 hereof. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System immediately shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a holder of a Bond, the District shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the principal at maturity and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after such payment and discharge shall be remitted to the District by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the District payable out of Net Revenues.

Section 5.07. Additional Provisions Regarding the Sale of the System. The foregoing provisions notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the District shall, by resolution, determine that such property

comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the District shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding or by transfer to another political subdivision of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the District to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series A Bond Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of the Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series A Bond Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the District if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The District shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 5.08. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Net Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. As long as any Bonds are Outstanding, the District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from Net Revenues which, as to lien, security and source of payment, rank prior or equal to the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series B Bond only may be issued as provided in Section 5.09 hereof.

All obligations issued by the District after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the Net Revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds provided for by Section 5.09 shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the respective Reserve Accounts, the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 5.09. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of Net Revenues, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series B Bond. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of Net Revenues on a parity with the Series A Bond, unless the Series B Bond is no longer Outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more of the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the secretary of the public service board of the District a written statement by the Independent Accountant, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after

the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the District and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the secretary of the public service board of the District prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Accountant, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the holders of the Bonds, and the holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the

limitations of and in compliance with this Section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other Bond. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofor issued pursuant to this Resolution.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond, on such revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the District shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 5.08 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 5.09 if there is first obtained by the District the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 5.10. Insurance; Construction and Fidelity Bonds; Workers' Compensation.

A. The District hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain

insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, on all aboveground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war, the District will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the District, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during the construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the District, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the District from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) Workers' Compensation coverage for all employees of or for the System eligible therefor.

(4) Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the District, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

(5) Fidelity Bonds for every officer or employee of the District having custody of any funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total amount of funds in the custody of such officer or employee at any one time.

(6) Flood Insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

(7) Business Interruption Insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

B. The District shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the District, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 5.11. Service Rendered to the District. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the District shall avail itself or himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other

customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the District shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Gross Revenues and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Gross Revenues.

Section 5.12. Enforcement of Collections. The District diligently will enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges as shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act or otherwise by the laws of the State. The District shall to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of the service of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System. The District will not restore the services of the System until all such delinquent amounts, including reasonable interest and penalty charges for services of the System, have been paid in full. As provided in the Act, all fees, rates and charges of the District for water facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of State, county and school and municipal taxes. To the extent allowable under the Act, all other laws, and applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission, the District will take reasonable steps to perfect such liens, and upon exhaustion of all other remedies to foreclose upon such premises in the manner required by Section 9a of the Act.

Section 5.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 5.14. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System and the Costs of the Project, and any holder of Bonds and the Authority shall have

the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the District shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Bonds, or other sources of financing for the Project.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of the State and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records, as prescribed by the District. The District shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to the Board and to such other agents of the District as the Board shall direct.

The District shall file with the Authority, and shall mail in each year to any holder of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenue derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution, with respect to the Bonds, and the status of all the funds and accounts.

C. The amount of the Bonds, or other obligations Outstanding.

The District also, at least once a year, shall cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountant, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any holder of the Bonds and shall file the report with the Authority. Said report shall be completed and made available within 120 days following the conclusion of each Fiscal Year. Such audit report shall specifically include a recital that the District is in compliance with the covenants and duties provided in this Resolution or the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement as applicable.

Section 5.15. Initial Schedule of Rates. The rates, fees and other charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System, established under a resolution enacted by the Board on or before the effective date of this Resolution and in full force and effect, or ordered by the Public Service Commission of the State, the time for appeal of such rates, fees and other charges having expired or been waived by any party who could so appeal, shall constitute the initial schedule, rates, fees and charges to be collected for use of the services and facilities of the System.

Section 5.16. Operating Budget. Annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the District shall prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditure for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefore in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers stating in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditure for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditure shall be made until the District has approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditure in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increase expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The District shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and shall make available such budget and all such resolutions at all reasonable times to the Authority and, upon request, to any holder of the Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of any such holder of the Bonds.

Section 5.17. Redemption of Bonds Held by Authority. As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Series A Bond and Series B Bond Outstanding, the District shall not redeem any of such Series A Bond and Series B Bond Outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Series A Bond and Series B Bond authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Series A Bond and Series B Bond and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution.

Section 5.18. Payment of Program Expenses. As long as the Bonds are held by the Authority, the District agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the District's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses and fees paid to the Trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The District hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

In the event the District defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to this section, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of default until the date of the payment thereof.

Section 5.19. Authority Rights on Default. As long as the Authority shall hold the Bonds, the District hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the District, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Water Development Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System; and the District hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to the rights and powers, the District shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority.

Section 5.20. Authority Approval of Federal Pollution Abatement Assurance. The District hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before hereafter applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement.

Section 5.21. Tax Covenants. The District hereby further covenants, represents and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. (i) Not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds is used for private business use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a private business use or is to be derived from payments,

whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a private business use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for private business use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said private business use, then said excess of said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a private business use shall be used for a private business use related to the governmental use of the Project.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. Not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting nonpurpose investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code of Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. The District will file all reports or statements necessary to insure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

Section 5.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all holders of each respective series of the Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the holders of the Series A Bond shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the holders of the Series B Bond.

ARTICLE VI

INVESTMENTS: NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 6.01. Investments. The District shall invest and reinvest, and hereby instructs the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, in Qualified Investments any moneys held as part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, to the fullest extent possible subject to applicable laws and this Resolution, and the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 6.01. The District may direct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank in writing as to what particular permitted investments shall be made.

Except as otherwise provided herein or as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times be deemed a part of the fund or account in which the moneys and investments are held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the corresponding fund or account. The investments held by the Depository Bank shall be valued as of each January 1 and July 1 at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount or at par value if such investment is in the "Consolidated Fund"; provided, that no investment shall be sold or reduced by reason of the current market value exceeding the cost thereof. The Bond Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of any loss on such liquidation. The District may invest funds on deposit with the Depository Bank through the trust department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, except losses due to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Any Qualified Investments acquired for the Bond Capitalized Interest Account shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder at least one day prior to the date on which such moneys are required for transfer to the Paying Agent.

Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within three years from the date of such investment.

Qualified Investments acquired for the Series A Bond Reserve Account and the Series B Bond Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within five years from the date of such investment.

Section 6.02. Arbitrage. The District covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the District's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.03. Rebates of Excess Arbitrage Earnings to the United States. A. GENERAL COVENANT. The District hereby covenants to comply with all regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

B. CREATION OF FUNDS. Notwithstanding the above, there are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the District shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on the last day of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings,

all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the District on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

C. DUTIES OF DISTRICT IN GENERAL. The District shall cal[illegible]late Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with St[illegible] and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Ex[illegible]stment Earnings to the United States in accordance wi[illegible]ion E and F.

D. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within [illegible] days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the original holder of the Bonds and Depository Bank of, the [illegible]tment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the [illegible]f Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within [illegible]owing the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 da[illegible] following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the District shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the ho[illegible]der of the Bonds and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess [illegible]vestment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caus[illegible] be made by the District in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair

market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the closing date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual debt service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

(E) PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The District shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the District shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the District to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The District shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports

and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection E, the District shall assure that such payments are made by the District to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

F. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF DISTRICT. The District shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the District shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

G. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The District shall keep, and retain for a period of six (6) years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.03.

H. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 6.03, the District and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the District) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

I. REPORTS TO AUTHORITY. The District shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the District qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the District shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series A Bond subject to rebate. The District shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. A. Occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

1. Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond;

2. Default in the observance by the District of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and continuance thereof for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring that the same be remedied shall have been given to the District or by any holder of the Bonds; or

3. The filing by the District of a petition seeking bankruptcy, reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America or of the State.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, any holder of the Bonds, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a holder of the Bonds, may:

A. Bring suit for any unpaid principal, premium or interest then due;

B. By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the holders, including the performance by the District of its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

C. Bring suit upon the Bonds;

D. By action at law or bill in equity require the District to account as if it were the Trustee of an express trust for the holders of the Bonds; and

E. By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or of the rights of the holders of the Bonds and provided that all rights and remedies of the holder of the Series B Bond shall be subject to those of the holder of the Series A Bond.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to any holders of the Bonds, is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the holders of any Bonds, hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by any holders of the Bonds shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any holder of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the District under this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in addition to all other remedies or rights, any holder of the Bonds shall have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the District, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges and any other Gross Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed, directly or by his agents and attorneys, forthwith shall enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to the facilities as the District itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds, and interest thereon, if any, and under any covenants of this Resolution for the funds and accounts hereby established, and upon any other

obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Net Revenues, shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any holder of the Bonds, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed at the direction of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and first the holders of the Series A Bond and second the holders of the Series B Bond. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System and the collection of rates and charges related to the services now provided by the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and first the holders of the Series A Bond and second the holders of the Series B Bond, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the District, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of District and Holder of the Bonds. In case any holder of the Bonds shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the claims of such holder of the Bonds, then and in every such case the District and such holder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such holder of the Bonds, shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken, subject to such adverse determination as the court in such proceedings shall have made.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR; PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar and the Paying Agent of the Bonds shall be appointed by the enactment of a Supplemental Resolution hereto.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Series A Bond. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the holder of the Series A Bond, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Series A Bond only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District on behalf of the holder of the Series A Bond, made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series A Bond, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. Prior to the maturity thereof, the Series A Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, without reinvestment, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission at the same or earlier time will be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on the Series A Bond, on and prior to the maturity date thereof. Neither Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission pursuant to this Section,

nor principal or interest payments on any such Government Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Series A Bond; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations deposited with the Bond Commission if not then needed for such purpose, to the extent practicable shall be reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to become due on the Series A Bond, on and prior to the maturity dates thereof and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Bond Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

Section 9.02. Defeasance of Series B Bond. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective holder of the Series B Bond, the principal of and premium, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Series B Bond only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District on behalf of the holders of the Series B Bond, made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and premium, if any, on such Series B Bond, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. Prior to the maturity thereof, the Series B Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which, when due, without reinvestment, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission at the same or earlier time will be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, due and to become due on the Series B Bond, on and prior to the maturity date thereof. Neither Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission pursuant to this Section, nor principal or interest payments on

any such Government Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Series B Bond; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations deposited with the Bond Commission if not then needed for such purpose, to the extent practicable shall be reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, to become due on the Series B Bond, on and prior to the maturity dates thereof and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Bond Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. No amendment or modification to this Resolution or to any Supplemental Resolution which is materially adverse to the holder of any Bond may be made without the prior written consents, filed with the Secretary of the Board before any such modification or amendment may be made, of the holders of sixty percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond, without the express written consent of the holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any holders of the Bonds as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion from gross income for Federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Holders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the holder of any Bonds, may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such holders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any

purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the District or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable.

A. The fact and date of the execution by any holder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgements of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn before such a notary public or other officer, or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, trust company or financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the District or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate holder of any Bonds may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a holder of any Bonds, the date of his holding such Bonds, and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the holder of any Bond shall bind all future holders and owners of any Bond, in respect to anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the District or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowed under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the District, the holders of any Bonds, their agents and representatives, but, at the election of the Registrar, any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may be destroyed or otherwise

disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Article IX.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid and surrendered to the District shall be cancelled and delivered to the Registrar, or if surrendered to the Registrar, shall be cancelled by it. No such cancelled Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution, and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be cancelled and upon order of the District shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the District.

Section 10.05. Failure To Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for one year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the District be paid by the Bond Commission to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, subject to applicable law on escheat, and the Bond Commission thereupon shall be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the holders of such Bonds shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before making any such payment to the District, at the request of the Bond Commission the Registrar shall send to the holder by certified mail, at the address listed on the Register, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that after a date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date on which such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the District.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the District, the Registrar or the Depository Bank shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

A. The District:

Lubeck Public Service District
Post Office Box 700
Washington, West Virginia 26181
Attention: Chairman of the Public Service Board; and to

B. Registrar - as shall be set out in the Supplemental Resolution

C. Depository Bank:

One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
Charleston, West Virginia 25362

D. Authority:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Any party listed above may change the address given for it at any time upon written notice thereof sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Section 10.08. No Personal Liability. No member of the Board of the District or official or employee of either shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond, as the case may be, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee of any duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.09. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.10. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the District, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Bond Commission, the Depository Bank, the holders of the Bonds, and the Authority, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the District shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the District, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Bond Commission, the Depository Bank, the holders of the Bonds, and the Authority.

Section 10.11. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.12. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles and sections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.13. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of March, 1990.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,

James E. Smith

Chairman

6804P

EXHIBIT A

[Description of the Project]

The public service properties to be constructed will consist of a 2.4 million gallon per day water treatment plant, two water supply wells, equipment of six water supply wells, a 200,000 gallon water storage tank, a 200 gallon per minute booster station, 6,600 feet of water main and other appurtenances within the territorial boundaries of the District. The properties will be located in Lubeck Magisterial District of Wood County, West Virginia.

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF SERIES A BOND]

No. R-1 $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES A

Original Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Bond Date
_____	_____	_____

Registered Owner: WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Principal Sum: $_____

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, the Principal Sum specified above to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), in the following principal installments on _____ of each of the following years:

Year	Principal Installment	Year	Principal Installment

[TO BE INSERTED]

The District further hereby promises solely from such special funds also to pay interest on the outstanding principal balance of this Series A Bond from the Bond Date specified above at the Interest Rate per annum specified above semiannually, on the first day of _____ and the first day of _____ in each year, beginning _____.

The principal of this Series A Bond, and the premium hereon, if any, are payable in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). Interest will be paid to the registered owner as of the close of business on the Record Date for such interest payment, which shall be the

fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the address of such Registered Owner at the address as it appears on the books of the _____ as Registrar (the "Bond Register"), or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable as long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Series A Bond is the duly authorized Series A Bond (herein referred to as the "Series A Bond") issuable under the Bond Resolution of the District, and pursuant to which this Series A Bond is issued, in the principal amount of $_____ and pursuant to which the Series B Bond in the principal amount of $_____ is issued, and is issued for the purpose of assisting the District in the permanent financing of costs of acquiring, constructing and installing water treatment, storage and distribution facilities, capitalizing interest during the construction period and for six months thereafter, funding a debt service reserve account, and paying costs of issuance and other costs incidental thereto and to the financing thereof (the "Project"), located within the boundaries of Wood County, West Virginia, all under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, which bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series A Bond under the Resolution.

This Series A Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement between the District and the Authority executed by the District on _____, 19__, as supplemented and amended.

This Series A Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Water System Revenue Bond Series B of the District (the "Series B Bond"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, which Series B Bond is junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of security for payment to the Series A Bond.

This Series A Bond and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System, all funds in the Series A Sinking Fund, established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series A Bond, and the District hereby and in the Resolution pledges such Net Revenues and funds to such payment, and the Net Revenues of the System shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Series A Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitation, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the special fund provided from the Net Revenues of the System, all moneys in the Series A Bond Reserve Account and unexpended Series A Bond proceeds. Under the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Series A Bond, the Series B Bond, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, provided however, that as long as there exists in the Series A Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series A Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series B Bond and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, an amount at least equal to the respective requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to one hundred ten percent (110%). The District has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Series A Bond, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Series A Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof. Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferrable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____ _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Series A Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

All moneys received from the sale of the Series A Bond shall be applied solely to pay Costs of the Project as provided in the Resolution, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series A Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series A Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series A Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into the special funds by the District for the prompt payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series A Bond.

This Series A Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Series A Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been manually signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Series A Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series A Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in the manner provided in the Resolution, The District has caused this Series A Bond to be signed by _____, the Chairman of its Public Service Board, and the seal of the District to be impressed hereon and attested by the Secretary, and has caused this Series A Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date shown above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above on the date set forth below.

_____,
As Registrar

Date:_____ By:_____,
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned Registered Owner do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____
_____
_____
(name, address and social security number or other identifying number of assignee) the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____ to transfer the Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date:_____ _____
Registered Owner

Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF SERIES B BOND]

No. R-1 $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES B

Original Issuance Date	Interest Rate	Bond Date
_____	0.00%	_____

Registered Owner: WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Principal Sum: $_____

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, the Principal Sum specified above without interest to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), in the following principal installments on _____ of each of the following years:

Year	Principal Maturing	Year	Principal Maturing

[TO BE INSERTED]

The principal of this Series B Bond, and the premium hereon, if any, are payable in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as paying agent (the "Paying Agent").

This Series B Bond is the duly authorized Series B Bond (herein referred to as the "Series B Bond") issuable under the Resolution of the District, and pursuant to which this Series B Bond is issued, in the principal amount of $_____ and pursuant to which the Series A Bond in the principal amount of $_____ (the "Series A Bond") is issued, and is issued for

the purpose of assisting the District in the permanent financing of costs of acquiring, constructing and installing water treatment, storage and distribution facilities, funding a debt service reserve account, and paying costs of issuance and other costs incidental thereto and to the financing thereof (the "Project"), located within the boundaries of Wood County, West Virginia. This Series B Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District on the _____ day of _____, 19__, as supplemented by supplemental resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of the District of the ____ day of _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, which bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series B Bond under the Resolution.

This Series B Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the District and the Authority executed by the District on _____, 19__, as supplemented and amended.

This Series B Bond is payable only from and is secured by a second lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System after there has first been paid from such Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series A Bond herein described, moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account created under this Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series B Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Series B Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitation, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same except from the special fund provided from the Net Revenues of the System, all moneys in the Series B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended Series B Bond proceeds. Under the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least one

hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series B Bond, the Series A Bond, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, provided however, that as long as there exists in the Series B Bond Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series B Bond in the then currrent or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series A Bond and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series A Bond or the Series B Bond, an amount at least equal to the respective requirements therefor, such percentage may be reduced to one hundred ten percent (110%). The District has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided to the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof. Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Series B Bond is transferrable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of the Series B Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

All moneys received from the sale of the Series B Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to pay the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series B Bond, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series A Bond.

THIS SERIES B BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SERIES A BOND ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series B Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series B Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the

Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into the special funds by the District for the prompt payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on this Series B Bond.

This Series B Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Series B Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been manually signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Series B Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series B Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in the manner provided in the Resolution, The District has caused this Series B Bond to be signed by _____, the Chairman of its Public Service Board, and the seal of the District to be impressed hereon and attested by the Secretary, and has caused this Series B Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date shown above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above on the date set forth below.

_____,
As Registrar

Date: _____ By: _____,
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned Registered Owner do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____

_____

(name, address and social security number or other identifying number of assignee) the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____ to transfer the Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____ _____
Registered Owner

Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT D

LOAN AGREEMENT

See Transcript Item # 9.

EXHIBIT E

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

See Transcript Item # 10.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES A AND SERIES B

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE, PRINCIPAL PREPAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES A AND SERIES B OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE RATES AND CHARGES AS ESTABLISHED BY THE WEST VIRGINIA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION IN THE ORDER GRANTING THE DISTRICT A CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE SERIES A AND SERIES B BONDS.

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Board") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "District"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective March 28, 1990 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF a WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM IN THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,285,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF SUCH WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BY SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water System Revenue Bonds Series A and Series B of the District (the "Bonds"), in a principal amount not to exceed $3,285,500 and has authorized the execution and delivery of a Loan Agreement and a Supplemental Loan Agreement relating to the Bonds each executed by the District on February 7, 1990, by and between the District and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal prepayment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds may be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and to the Project be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Board deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, the price, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds and to the Project be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

a. The Series A Bond designated R-1 shall be issued in the form of a single bond in typewritten form fully registered to the West Virginia Water Development Authority, in the denomination of $3,139,013.00, with interest thereon at the rate of 7.85% per annum payable semi-annually on October 1 and April 1, first interest payable on October 1, 1990, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series A Bond issue and shall mature in principal installments on October 1 of each year as follows:

Year	Installment	Interest Rate
1991	$ 13,648.00	7.85%
1992	14,720.00	7.85%
1993	15,876.00	7.85%
1994	17,122.00	7.85%
1995	18,466.00	7.85%
1996	19,915.00	7.85%

Year	Installment	Interest Rate
1997	21,479.00	7.85%
1998	23,165.00	7.85%
1999	24,983.00	7.85%
2000	26,945.00	7.85%
2001	29,060.00	7.85%
2002	31,341.00	7.85%
2003	33,801.00	7.85%
2004	36,455.00	7.85%
2005	39,316.00	7.85%
2006	42,403.00	7.85%
2007	45,731.00	7.85%
2008	49,321.00	7.85%
2009	53,193.00	7.85%
2010	57,368.00	7.85%
2011	61,872.00	7.85%
2012	66,729.00	7.85%
2013	71,967.00	7.85%
2014	77,616.00	7.85%
2015	83,709.00	7.85%
2016	90,280.00	7.85%
2017	97,367.00	7.85%
2018	105,011.00	7.85%
2019	113,254.00	7.85%
2020	122,144.00	7.85%
2021	131,733.00	7.85%
2022	142,074.00	7.85%
2023	153,227.00	7.85%
2024	165,255.00	7.85%
2025	178,228.00	7.85%
2026	192,218.00	7.85%
2027	207,308.00	7.85%
2028	223,581.00	7.85%
2029	241,132.00	7.85%

b. The Series B Bond designated R-1 shall be issued in the form of single Bond in typewritten form, fully registered to the West Virginia Water Development Authority, in the denomination of $146,487.00, without interest, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bond issue, and shall mature in principal installments on October 1, of each year after date as follows:

Year	Installment
1991	$3,755.96
1992	3,756.08
1993	3,756.08
1994	3,756.08
1995	3,756.08
1996	3,756.08
1997	3,756.08
1998	3,756.08

Year	Installment
1999	3,756.08
2000	3,756.08
2001	3,756.08
2002	3,756.08
2003	3,756.08
2004	3,756.08
2005	3,756.08
2006	3,756.08
2007	3,756.08
2008	3,756.08
2009	3,756.08
2010	3,756.08
2011	3,756.08
2012	3,756.08
2013	3,756.08
2014	3,756.08
2015	3,756.08
2016	3,756.08
2017	3,756.08
2018	3,756.08
2019	3,756.08
2020	3,756.08
2021	3,756.08
2022	3,756.08
2023	3,756.08
2024	3,756.08
2025	3,756.08
2026	3,756.08
2027	3,756.08
2028	3,756.08
2029	3,756.08

c. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 2. The District hereby approves the sale of the Series A Bond and the Series B Bond to the Authority at the par value thereof.

Section 3. The District does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds, and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the District and the Registrar in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 5. The District does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, a national banking association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 6. The District does hereby approve and adopt the rates and charges as established by the West Virginia Public Service Commission in the Order granting the District a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity in Case No. 89-160-PWD-CN.

Section 7. Series A Bond proceeds in the amount of $492,289 shall be deposited in the Bonds Capitalized Interest Fund within the Series A Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series A Bond proceeds in the amount of $260,062 shall be deposited in the Series A Bond Reserve Account within the Series A Sinking Fund.

Section 9. Series B Bond proceeds in the amount of $3,756 shall be deposited in the Series B Bond Reserve Account within the Series B Sinking Fund.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about April 2, 1990, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 12. The District hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the District to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution according to the letter of instructions of the District to be delivered at the closing (the "Letter of Instructions"), and the District hereby directs the Depository Bank and the Paying Agent to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in accordance therewith.

Section 13. The District hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the District heretofore incurred for the purpose of

temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, any borrowings incurred for the purpose of paying engineering or design costs.

Section 14. Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv) of the Code, as amended, the District hereby covenants and agrees to use not less than 75% of the net proceeds of the Series A Bond for construction expenditures on the Project. The District reasonably expects, as of the date hereof, to spend the net proceeds of the Series A Bond for the governmental purposes of the issue as follows:

(i) not less than 10% within 6 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(ii) not less than 45% within 12 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(iii) not less than 75% within 18 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond;

(iv) not less than 100% within 24 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond, unless the District is required to retain not more than 5% of the net proceeds of the Series A Bond as reasonable retainage under its construction contracts, in which case, said reasonable retainage shall be expended within 36 months after the date of issue of the Series A Bond.

As used in this Section 14 the term "net proceeds" shall include investment proceeds earned before the close of the periods above set out on the investment of the sale proceeds of the Series A Bond.

In the event that the net proceeds of the Series A Bond are not spent in the minimum percentages set out in this Section 14 within the times set out herein, the District hereby elects, pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, to have the rebate provisions of Section 148 of the Code applied to the Series A Bond from its date of issue.

The District further elects, pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(VI) of the Code, to include within the term "net proceeds", as used in this Section 14, investment earnings on the Series A Bond Reserve Account.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of March, 1990.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: James E. Smith
James E. Smith, Chairman

6820P

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

18B

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01. Definitions 1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 8
Section 1.03. Findings 8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 9

ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT 10

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project 10

ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS 11

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 11
Section 3.02. Description of Bonds 11
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 11
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 11
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 12
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 12
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 13
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds 13
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds 23

ARTICLE IV - LINE OF CREDIT 24

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit 24
Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note 24
Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note 25
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 25
Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement 26

ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 27

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof 27
Section 5.02. Tap Fees 29

ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS 30

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 30
Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund 30

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 31

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 31
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 31
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 31
Section 7.04. Rates 31
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 32
Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds 32
Section 7.07. Books and Records 32
Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget 33
Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System 34
Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections 34
Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds 34
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 36
Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer 36
Section 7.14. Contracts 36
Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien 36
Section 7.16. PSC Order 36
Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution 36
Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer 36
Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions 37

ARTICLE VIII - DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES 38

Section 8.01. Events of Default 38
Section 8.02. Remedies 38
Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver 38
Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds 39

ARTICLE IX - INVESTMENTS 40

Section 9.01. Investments 40

ARTICLE X - MISCELLANEOUS 41
Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment 41
Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 41
Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings 41

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions 41
Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure 41
Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge 41
Section 10.07. Effective Date 42

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $535,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $600,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.06.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the $535,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Government.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess and Niple, LTD., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of waterworks systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 6.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03F hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Depreciation Account" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.03 C of the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01(5).

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 8.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means collectively the SCBG Grant and the RUS Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 9.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Government dated March 28, 1996, and any supplements or amendments thereto.

"Line of Credit" means the irrevocable line of credit in an amount not to exceed $600,000 authorized by Section 4.01 hereof, the terms and amount of which may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Line of Credit Agreement" means the agreement, if any, establishing the Line of Credit, said agreement to be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Noteholder," "Registered Owner of the Notes" or "Owner of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, as hereinafter defined, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "Credit Line Note" means the not more than $600,000 in aggregate principal amount of interim construction financing, consisting of grant anticipation notes or a Line of Credit evidenced by notes, or any combination of the foregoing, as authorized by Article IV hereof and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Notes" includes any refunding grant anticipation notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Registrar" means the Registrar for the Notes which shall be designated by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and

set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 10.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, both purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

"Prior Resolutions" means the resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on March 28, 1990.

"Project" means the extension of water service to the Hopewell, Hope Hill and Missouri Run areas of the District and the necessary related appurtenances.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 96-0645-PSWD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on February 21, 1997 and became the final order on March 4, 1997, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage

Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means, for the Bonds, an amount equal to the greater of (a) $31,020 or (b) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A).

"RUS Grant" means the Rural Utilities Service Grant in the amount of $525,000.

"SCBG Grant" means the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $750,000.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's $3,139,013 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series A, issued on April 2, 1990.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's $146,457 Water System Revenue Bonds, Series B, issued on April 2, 1990.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties to be used for or in connection with the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks system, furnishing water service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer. There are, however, residents of the Issuer who are not currently served by the water system.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing System, the acquisition and construction to be permanently financed, in part, by the issuance of the Bonds to the Government all in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed, in part, with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

C. The Prior Bonds of the Issuer are currently outstanding in the principal amount of $3,163,217. The Issuer derives revenues from the System and, except for the pledge thereof to secure and pay for the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Series 1990 A Bonds are secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System. The Series 1990 B Bonds are secured by a second lien on the Net Revenues subordinate to the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,810,000. The Project will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds anticipated to be in the amount of $535,000, and from the SCBG Grant in the amount of $750,000 and from the RUS Grant in the amount of $525,000.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer has met the parity test set forth in the Prior Resolution. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the Prior Bonds owners to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or has been waived, and the written approval of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $535,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered R-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding on the interest payment date as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $2,585 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and 875/1000 percent (4.875%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in

the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost,

and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior to the lien on the Net Revenues of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997

No. R-1 $535,000

March 27, 1997

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Wood County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of Five Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars ($535,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 875/1000 percent (4.875%) per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $2,585 except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"), AND IS SENIOR TO THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing waterworks distribution system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on March 27, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on March 27, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System,

which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia (the "Registrar") which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lubeck Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____

Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 27, 1997

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1) March 27, 1997	$ 90,000	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

	Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)		$	
(2)		$	
(3)		$	
(4)		$	
(5)		$	
(6)		$	
(7)		$	
(8)		$	
(9)		$	
(10)		$	

TOTAL: $ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____
(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for the acquisition and construction of the Project when other funds are temporarily not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a Line of Credit in an amount not to exceed $600,000. The amount and terms of the Line of Credit may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit and thus, of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, there may be issued the Credit Line Note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Credit Line Note may be issued in single, fully registered form and dated as of the date of delivery thereof. There shall be attached to the Credit Line Note a Record of Advances and Payments, upon which the date and principal amount of any draw upon the Line of Credit, the date and amount of any payment of principal of the Credit Line Note and the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding after either of said transactions shall be recorded. Anything to the contrary herein, in the Line of Credit Agreement or therein notwithstanding, the Credit Line Note shall evidence only the outstanding indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto, and interest shall accrue only on the amount if each advance from the actual date thereof as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments. Each such advance shall bear interest, payable at such times and at a rate set forth in a supplemental resolution, but not to exceed the then legally permissible limit. Interest shall cease to accrue on the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments. The Credit Line Note shall mature not more than thirty (30) months from the date thereof. The Credit Line Note shall be subject to such further terms as shall be provided by the Line of Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the Credit Line Note, other than the principal amount thereof, may be modified by resolution supplemental and amendatory hereto, subject to the limits of the Act.

The Credit Line Note shall be payable as to principal upon surrender at the principal office of the Notes Registrar, in any coin or currency which on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America; provided, that any partial payment or principal prior to the final maturity of the Credit Line Note shall be recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Credit Line Note, and the Credit Line Note shall be returned to the Registered Owner. Interest on the Credit Line Note shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of said Notes Registrar; provided, that, at the option of the Registered Owner, such payment may be made by wire transfer or such other lawful method as shall be mutually agreeable.

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the signature of its Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary. Any Credit Line Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Credit Line Note shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Credit Line Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth below, the Credit Line Note shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Credit Line Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Credit Line Note shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Credit Line Note or any portion thereof remains Outstanding, the Notes Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Notes Registrar (and in such capacity as paying agent) by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of the Credit Line Note, there shall be issued at the option of the Registered Owner or the transferee another Credit Line Note or Notes of the aggregate stated principal amount equal to the stated principal amount of such transferred Credit Line Note not paid as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount equal to the advanced but unpaid amount of the transferred Credit Line Note as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring the Credit Line Note is exercised, Credit Line Notes shall only be issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution. All Credit Line Notes surrendered in any such transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Notes Registrar. For every such transfer of Credit Line Notes, the Notes Registrar may make a change sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each Credit Line Note upon each transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Notes Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Credit Line Notes during the ten (10) days preceding an interest payment date on the Credit Line Notes or after notice of any prepayment of the Credit Line Notes have been given.

Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement. The text of the Credit Line Note and the Line of Credit Agreement shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Line of Credit Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairman. The Credit Line Note shall not become valid until manually authenticated and registered by the Notes Registrar.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund which is hereby established and created. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payments required by Section 4.03 B(1) of the Prior Resolutions and shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, make the payment required by Sections 4.03 B(2) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder

other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 4.03 B(3) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the reserve fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments to the Renewal and Replacement Fund required by Section 4.03 C of the Prior Resolutions which are continued hereby and incorporated herein. All funds in said Depreciation Account shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article VIII. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Depreciation Account for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System; deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(6) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate water revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 6.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security and source of payment with the lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder, and to provide an adequate Reserve Account and an adequate Depreciation Fund. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer

hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds); provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement are on deposit in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds).

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. As long as the Bonds are Outstanding, no additional Bonds shall be issued without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 7.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Government. The Government shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Government shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Government shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Prior Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, for any account not paid within sixty (60) days, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a sewer facility (the "Sewerage System"), the Sewerage System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing sewerage service to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the sewerage system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Wood County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the

Government may specify, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.14. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Bonds; provided however, that a statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and senior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.16. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Government.

Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof or of the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other

charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 8.04. Remedies On Parity With Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedies set forth in Sections 8.02 and 8.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENTS

Section 9.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. Except as provided in Section 7.17, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Government's Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolutions shall be repealed hereby.

Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and

securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any Government regulations.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of March, 1997.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CHAS 3:51512

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, INTEREST RATE, AND SALE PRICE OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR AND DEPOSITORY BANK; SETTING FORTH REGISTRATION INFORMATION; APPROVING THE LINE OF CREDIT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND LINE OF CREDIT.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution, effective March 27, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $535,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED $600,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") of the District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $535,000 and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Resolution, and it is provided that the interest rates

and sale price of the Bonds would be established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, RUS proposes to purchase the Bonds;

WHEREAS, United National Bank has offered to extend a line of credit to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the price of and the interest rate on the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the line of credit be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and line of credit be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 in the aggregate principal amount of $535,000, and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service. The Bonds shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered R-1 and the principal amount advanced under the Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of four and 875/1000 per centum (4.875%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $2,585, are payable on the first day of each month, except that the final installment on the Bonds shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Board of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby approves and accepts the offer of RUS to purchase the Bonds. The execution and delivery by the Chairman and Secretary of the Bonds, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are

hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be Five Hundred Thirty-five Thousand Dollars ($535,000) (100% of par value). Ninety Thousand Dollars ($90,000) will be advanced on the date of Closing and the remaining purchase price will be advanced to the District, from time to time, as needed to pay the Costs of the Project.

Section 4. All principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid to the order of the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued as a fully registered Bond, both as to principal and interest, and shall be registered to the United States of America on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates the United National Bank, Parkersburg, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. The line of credit in the amount of $600,000 from United National Bank (the "Line of Credit") is hereby approved and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign the Line of Credit Agreement and all other documents related to the Line of Credit.

Section 9. The Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Resolution and the RUS financing.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 11. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be delivered on or about March 27, 1997.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: March 27, 1997

Chairman

[SEAL]

Secretary

62522

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.5
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND
SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	14
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT**	
ction 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
tion 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
ion 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
ion 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration	16
on 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
n 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	19
.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
10	Form of Bonds	19

11

	FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND	20
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND	29
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND	37
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	45
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	45

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 46

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	47
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	47
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	47

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	53
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	54

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	56
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	56
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	56
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	56
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	57
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	58
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	58
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	61
Section 7.09	Rates	63
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	63
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	64
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	64
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	65
Section 7.14	No Free Services	65

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	65
Section 7.16	Connections	67
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	67
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	67
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	68
Section 7.20	Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law	69
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	69
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	69

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investment of Funds	70
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	70
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	71

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	73
Section 9.02	Remedies	73
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	73

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Series 2005 A Bonds	76
Section 10.02	Payment of Series 2005 B Bonds	76
Section 10.03	Payment of Series 2005 C Bonds	76

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	77
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	77
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	77
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	77
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	77
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	78
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	78
Section 11.08	Effective Date	79
	SIGNATURES	79
	CERTIFICATION	80

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,573,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), NOT MORE THAN $2,068,300 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $472,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of an air stripping unit at the existing water treatment plant; 3 water storage tanks; 20,700 linear feet of water main; a 160-gallon per minute (gpm) booster station; a new altitude valve and valve vault at the New England Ridge tank site; rehabilitation of the existing altitude valve at the Riverhill tank site; a flow control valve and valve vault on the Homewood system; improvements on the Wildwood tank; demolition of 2 tanks and construction of a new 531,000 gallon tank at the Riverhill site; and the drilling and development of a new 300 gpm water production well and other associated work in the Lubeck, Tygart, Steele and Harris Districts of Wood County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund administered by the Authority pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,113,300, in 3 series (collectively, the "Series 2005 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,573,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,068,300 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $472,000 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of

the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that (i) the Series 2005 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer, and (ii) the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined).

G. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $3,139,013 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of $535,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"). The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $146,487 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2005 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2005 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, the bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Bond Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2005 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Government dated March 4, 2004, the amended Letter of Conditions of the Government dated April 26, 2005, and all amendments thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Government.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of

which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2005 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2005 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,139,013; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $146,487; and (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $535,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted March 28, 1990, and March 27, 1997, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2005 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds.

"Series 2005 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,113,300, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government, the Authority, and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $4,113,300, of which $1,573,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, $2,068,300 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and $472,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2005 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be issued in 3 series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,573,000, "Water Revenue Bonds. Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,068,300, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $472,000, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds remaining after funding the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding

and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

B. The Series 2005 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2005 B Bonds.

C. The Series 2005 C Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2005 C Bonds

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2005 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2005 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2005 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2005 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No such Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration

on any such Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of such Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this paragraph relating to authentication and registration shall not apply to the Series 2005 B Bonds or the Series 2005 C Bonds.

B. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar for the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2005 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2005 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2005 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2005 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2005 Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All such Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of such Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on such Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2005 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the

Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2005 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver such Bonds to the original purchasers.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of each series of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ___ day of _____, 200_, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The interest on this Bond at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____1, ____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 200_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of [illegible]ltur[illegible] for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any [illegible] this [illegible]nd be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly [illegible]nd or [illegible] the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, [illegible] hin[illegible] [illegible]ired to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the [illegible] of this Bo[illegible] [illegible]ist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and [illegible]red by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations [illegible] not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State [illegible]d that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been p[illegible] set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the [illegible] [illegible]nd [illegible]est on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____

_____, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. BR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 200_, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_(collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 C
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. CR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 200__, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_(collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); (2)WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS"); AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED ____, 2005, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2005 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____
Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation. The Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be sold to the Government, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the Council and the Government, a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Council and the Government, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions)and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 2005 A Bonds Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account; and

(4) Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All

revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; (iv) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2005 B Bonds; and (v) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2005 C Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1997 Bonds; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month

prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iv) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2005 B Bonds; and (v) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2005 C Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A(2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as

long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit (i) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds; and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the respective Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Sinking Fund or the Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority or the Government at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The respective Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account for the Series 2005 Bonds shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2005 Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority or the Government at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2005 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2005 C Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account.

F. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, there shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

G. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 A Bonds.

H. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 B Bonds.

I. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 C Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 C Bonds.

J. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Government.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

B. The proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Government.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer sufficient proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds from the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and pay to the Government on or before the due date, such sums as shall be required to make the monthly payments on the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, if there are not sufficient revenues to make such monthly payments.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Series 2005 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2005 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2005 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2005 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council, the Authority and the Government, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds, be remitted to the respective Sinking Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2005 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2005 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2005 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2005 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the Council and the Government prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority, the Council and the Government under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when such Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally,

as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2005 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the Council and the Government such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council, the Authority and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the Council and the Government, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System

facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2005 Bonds and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the Council and the Government within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased

expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the Council and the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the Council and the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the Council and the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the Council and the Government covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council, the Government and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2005 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds

of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security

for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority, the Council and the Government. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if , in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount

in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2005 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2005 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the

Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council, the Government or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2005 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council and the Government for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council and the Government before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council and the Government before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council, the Authority and the Government in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2005 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2005 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions

that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2005 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by the Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and

retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2005 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2005 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2005 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2005 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2005 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2005 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer

under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the

Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2005 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02. Payment of Series 2005 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.03. Payment of Series 2005 C Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 C Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 C Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2005 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2005 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that,

in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the PSC for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Lubeck Public Service District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2005 Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2005 Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th day of June, 2005.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the15th day of June, 2005.

Dated this 17th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/16/05
101090/00308

M0421819.1

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND
SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SERIES 2005 A BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE SERIES 2005 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2005 C BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2005 A BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 15, 2005 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,573,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), NOT MORE THAN $2,068,300 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $472,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR

THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,573,000, $2,068,300 and $472,000 (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2005 A Bonds," the "Series 2005 B Bonds" and the "Series 2005 C Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2005 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2005 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,573,000. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature December 1, 2026, and shall bear interest at a rate of 3% per annum. The principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2007, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2005 A Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $2,068,300. The Series 2005 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2005 B Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2005 B Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2005 B Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 B Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $9,163, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 B Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 B Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2005 B Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2005 B Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 B Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

C. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered CR-1, in the original principal amount of $472,000. The Series 2005 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced

under the Series 2005 C Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2005 C Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2005 C Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 C Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $2,091, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 C Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 C Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2005 C Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2005 C Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 C Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc., Wheeling, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2005 A Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2005 A Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates WesBanco Bank, Inc.,

Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 10. Series 2005 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2005 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 12. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 B Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 B Bonds.

Section 13. Series 2005 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 14. Series 2005 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 15. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 C Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 B and C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 C Bonds.

Section 16. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2005 A Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 17, 2005, and the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about June 17, 2005.

Section 17. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing

thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2005 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 19. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 20. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 21. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 22. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of June, 2005.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 15th day of June, 2005.

Dated this 17th day of June, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/23/05
101090/00308

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS 1
Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution 1
Section 1.02. Findings 1
Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract 4
Section 1.04. Definitions 4

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT 10
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 10

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS 11
Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds 11
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds 12
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration 12
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 13
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 13
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 13
Section 3.08. Form of Bonds 13
Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds 14
Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" 14

ARTICLE IV

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 14
Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 14
Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 15
Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 15
Section 4.04. Flow of Funds 15
Section 4.05 Investments 17

ARTICLE V

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 18
Section 5.01. Events of Default 18
Section 5.02. Remedies 18
Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver 19

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 20
Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 20
Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 20
Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 20
Section 6.04. Rates and Charges 20
Section 6.05. Sale of the System 21
Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 22
Section 6.06. Parity Bonds 22
Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit 24
Section 6.09. Rates 25
Section 6.10. Operating Budget 26
Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds 26
Section 6.12. Maintenance of System 28
Section 6.13. Compliance With Law 28
Section 6.14. Tap Fees 28
Section 6.15. Tax Covenants 28
Section 6.16. Reserved 29
Section 6.17. Arbitrage 29
Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate 29

ARTICLE VII

PAYMENT OF BONDS 31
Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds 31
Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds 31

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS 31
Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment 31
Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 31
Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances 32
Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure 32
Section 8.05. Effective Date 33

EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND A-1

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AN THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

Be It Resolved by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act).

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public water system within Wood County. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the cleaning, repairing, sandblasting, painting, and other improvements for the New England Ridge Water Storage Tank (a 200,000 gallon capacity elevated, column supported type water storage tank) and the Homewood Road Water Storage Tank (a

500,000 gallon capacity ground type water storage tank), together with the necessary appertaining work and any other water supply, treatment, distribution or storage improvements deemed necessary by the Issuer, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds" or "Series 2010 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

D. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed or refinanced with proceeds of certain obligations of the Issuer, which obligations are designated and have lien positions with respect to the Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Resolution from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, nor constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

J. Branch Banking and Trust Company has offered to purchase the Bonds (the "Purchaser"). It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions set forth herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

K. The Bonds shall have a lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien held by the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien held by the registered owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. No additional bonds shall be issued by the Issuer with a lien on the Net Revenues of the System except in accordance with Section 6.07 hereof and not until the Issuer obtains the consent from the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the approval of the issuance

of the Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order not subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

N. The Issuer and all subordinate entities of the Issuer reasonably expect to issue $30,000,000 or less in tax exempt obligations during calendar year 2010.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds issued hereunder, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. Except as provided below, terms used in this Resolution have the meanings set forth in the Prior Resolutions, as supplemented by this Resolution, unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Resolution.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other temporarily Acting Chairperson of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bond Register" shall mean the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Resolution," "Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Local Act" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental or amendatory hereto.

"Bond Year" shall mean the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of

the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bondholder" or "Holder of the Bonds" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the Registered Owner of any Outstanding Bond as hereinafter defined.

"Bonds" or "2010 A Bonds" shall mean the not more than $600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution to be issued.

"Chairperson" shall mean the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date or dates upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds from the Purchaser.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the Construction Trust Fund created by Section 4.01C hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean Burgess & Niple Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Commitment Letter" shall mean the letter from the Purchaser setting forth the terms and conditions for the purchase of the Bonds.

"Depository Bank" shall mean the bank, banks or credit union to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"First Lien Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Resolution.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" shall mean the public service board of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the public service board as presently constituted.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountants" or "Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the Issuer as independent accountants for the System.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Purchaser, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any such Bond canceled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 7.01 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or

other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean the Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or such other entity to be designated as the Paying Agent for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Prior Bonds" shall mean the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" shall mean use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account, all as determined by the Code.

"PSC" shall mean the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

"PSC Order" shall mean the orders of the PSC dated November 13, 2009 and December 3, 2009 in Case No. 08-2016-PSWD-42A approving the construction of the Project and the rates of the Issuer.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Purchaser" shall mean Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Qualified Investments" shall mean and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from

Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of the FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreements shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefore; must have (or its agency must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Registrar" shall mean the entity named as such in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" shall mean the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" shall mean, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Issuer.

"Sinking Funds" shall mean, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Bond Resolution.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" shall mean the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the", refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" shall mean the Net Revenues not required by the Prior Resolutions and this Resolution, as supplemented and amended, to be set aside and held in, including but not limited to, any sinking funds, reserve accounts and depreciation accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at

an estimated cost not to exceed $600,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $600,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Bonds, funding the Reserve Account for the Bonds, paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Bonds of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be issued in one series as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T)", in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000. The Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts, shall have the series designation, shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, and shall mature at such times and in such amounts as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The repayment of principal and interest, if any, on the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and as the Governing Body of the Issuer shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory resolution of said Governing Body as said Governing Body shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Bonds.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar.

Each series of Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations and shall have such terms as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson and attested by the Secretary, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide owner for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar

may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Registrar shall authenticate the new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or any interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be

necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolutions adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof.

Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letter.

Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Bonds do no constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $30,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2010, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

ARTICLE IV
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest for the Bonds.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Account.

C. There is hereby created and established with the Depository Bank a special fund, designated the "Construction Trust Fund". The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Construction Trust Fund. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Construction Trust Fund shall be governed by the Project Fund Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Purchaser. All costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Construction Trust Fund (established by Section 4.01C above);

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds Rebate Fund; and

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.04. Flow of Funds. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the interest on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying Agent, an amount equal to the amount of interest which will become due on the Bonds on the next monthly interest payment date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the principal on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying

Agent, an amount equal to the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Bonds on the next monthly principal payment date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payments for the First Lien Bonds as prescribed by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Commission, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payment for the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2010 A Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the applicable reserve requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Paying Agent and Commission, respectively, in accordance with Section 4.05 hereof.

If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions, the deficiency shall be made up in subsequent payments, in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on subsequent payment dates.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Paying Agent the required interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds and deposit with the Commission, the required reserve account payments.

Except as provided above and in the Supplemental Resolution, all sinking fund, reserve account, payments shall remain as governed by the Prior Resolutions and Renewal and Replacement Fund.

The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the Prior Resolutions, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 4.05.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. The Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE V

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Bonds shall be on parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with the power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto

under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

All the covenants, agreements and provisions of the Prior Resolutions shall remain in full force and effect as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding and shall apply to the Bonds as if fully set out herein. The following covenants are supplemental and in addition to the covenants set forth in the Prior Resolutions.

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 6.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. The initial schedule of rates and charges for

the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby approved.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Purchaser, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article VII hereof. A portion of proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System that is sufficient to pay the entire outstanding principal and interest on the Bonds shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Paying Agent for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Paying Agent.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds

derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, with the written consent of the Purchaser, be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 6.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Bonds or Prior Bonds outstanding, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section and the Prior Resolutions. All such

Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other, and the Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds shall be prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments and compliance.

Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall mail in each year to all Registered Owners of the Bonds an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Prior Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service, reserve and coverage requirements.

Section 6.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of the rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and meet the requirements of the Prior Resolutions.

In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds

and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to file with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 60 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate by a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Registered Owner of the Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Registered Owner of the Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(i) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will

require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(ii) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(iii) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(iv) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of any construction in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(v) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(vi) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000, upon the treasurer.

(vii) Provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer.

B. All insurance proceeds awarded to the Issuer that are not applied to the repair or replacement of the subject property damaged or destroyed, shall be applied by the Issuer to prepayment of the Bonds, unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Bondholder.

Section 6.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided as long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 6.13. Compliance With Law. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform, satisfy and comply with all terms, conditions and requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 6.14. Tap Fees. All tap fees shall be deposited into a construction fund provided that if a construction project is not under way then the tap fees shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund.

Section 6.15. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance and as otherwise set forth herein.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would

be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those deemed necessary by the Purchaser) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

G. QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATION STATUS. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $30,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2010 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

Section 6.16. Reserved.

Section 6.17. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds and fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not qualify for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the

Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Depository Bank in a separate fund designated the Rebate Fund, such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 6.18. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.18 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VII

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds. The Issuer shall have the right to prepay the Bonds in whole on a principal payment date with a 1% prepayment premium. The Issuer shall not have the right to prepay the Bonds in part.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by a Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, other than the Prior Resolutions, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed.

Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that a Chairperson, a Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.05. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately following passage.

Chairperson

CERTIFICATE OF TRUTH AND ACCURACY

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing document is a true and accurate copy of the official record of Lubeck Public Service District, such records being in the custody of the undersigned and maintained at Lubeck Public Service District, Washington, Wood County, West Virginia, and that the action taken by the Public Service Board in the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated this 13 day of MAY, 2010.

Secretary

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T)

NUMBER: A-1 **INTEREST RATE:** 4.74%

MATURITY DATE: June 1, 2025 **BOND DATE:** May 14, 2010

REGISTERED OWNER: BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($590,000)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, (hereinafter called the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of Branch Banking and Trust Co., or its registered assigns (the "Purchaser"), but solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($590,000), in lawful money of the United States of America, together with interest on the unpaid principal balance thereof from the date of advance as endorsed hereon until paid, as follows:

The Bonds shall be payable and shall mature as follows:

(A) Interest shall be at a fixed rate of 4.74% per annum and shall be determined on the basis of a 365/360 day actual year times the actual principal amount of the Bonds outstanding up to and including the day immediately preceding the interest payment date.

(B) Payments of principal and interest shall be made on the 1st day of each month, beginning July 1, 2010 ("Principal and Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond shall be amortized in 180 payments over a period of 15 years, as described in Exhibit A. Such

payments shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Paying Agent or by wire transfer, as directed by the Purchaser.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond or the Resolution to the contrary, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), the rate of interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the rate of 2% above the prime rate published in the money rate column of the Wall Street Journal, as the same may change from time to time from the date of determination (the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date upon which a Determination of Taxability becomes effective, and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on the Bonds is asserted, declared or determined to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of the Bonds may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability and any interest being past due by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable; further, the present or former owners of the Bonds shall be entitled to payment, on demand, of any Special Charges. Special Charges means (a) an amount equal to any penalties or interest paid to the Internal Revenue Service or to the State by the present and former owners of the Bonds resulting from the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal income tax or State income tax, plus any tax payable by them as a consequence of the receipt of such amount; plus (b) an amount equal to all reasonable administrative, out-of-pocket and other expenses, including legal fees and costs, incurred by the present and former holders which are directly or indirectly attributable to interest on the Bonds becoming subject to federal or State income tax as a result of the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal or State income tax, including, without limitation, costs incurred by the present and former Bondholders in amending their federal or State tax returns. Principal and interest on this bond are payable by the Issuer on the Principal and Interest Payment Dates. The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the paying agent.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; AND WATER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of West Virginia shall govern its construction. This Bond constitutes the entire issuance of an authorized issue of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $590,000 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain additions and betterments to the Issuer's Waterworks System (the "Project") and the cost of issuance thereof. The Bonds are issued under and are equally and ratably secured by and entitled to the protection of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 13, 2010 (the "Bond Resolution") and supplemented and amended by the Supplemental Resolution adopted on May 13, 2010 (collectively, the "Resolution").

An executed counterpart of the Resolution is on file at the office of said Issuer. The Resolution contains provisions for the issuance of Parity Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution and Supplemental Resolutions supplemental thereto for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the collection and disposition of revenues, the special subaccounts and revenues charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are issued, the terms and conditions under which Additional Bonds may be issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, and the rights of the holders of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the holder hereof assents to all the provisions of the Resolution.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon such transfer a new bond or bonds of the same series, interest rate, maturity or maturities and of authorized denomination or denominations, for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefore.

The Issuer and Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner thereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all

other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds may, at the option of the Registered Owner thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the principal office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer, in form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate of any other authorized denomination.

This Bond is subject to prepayment of the principal balance in whole on a scheduled payment date with a 1% prepayment premium.

The Bonds are limited special obligations of the Issuer and are payable solely out of the money payable under the Resolution and the Issuer and shall not be obligated to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon, except from the special funds derived from the Resolution. Under the Resolution, the Issuer must pay the Paying Agent such payments as will be fully sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same mature.

The Registered Owner of the Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Resolution or to institute any action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Resolution, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Resolution. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Resolution, the principal of all the bonds issued under the Resolution and then outstanding, may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of the Resolution, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

Under the Act, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $30,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2010 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions necessary to be done or performed by the Issuer or to have happened precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make this Bond a legal, valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer in accordance with its terms, and precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Resolution, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that this Bond does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation and that a sufficient amount of money has been pledged to and will be set aside into the Principal and Interest Account by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration appearing hereon shall have been duly and manually executed by the Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual signature of its Chairperson and its seal to be hereunto impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary, all as of the date set forth above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairperson

By: _____
Secretary

{C1740652.1}

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within named Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above as of the date set forth below.

Dated: _____.

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

(Please print or type name, address and Social Security Number of Transferee) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as Attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(BB and T)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on May 13, 2010 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AN THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $600,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), all in accordance with

Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Commitment Letter from Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Purchaser") has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser pursuant to the Commitment Letter; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Commitment Letter be approved, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $590,000. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2025, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.74% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable monthly on the 1st of each month, commencing July 1, 2010, in the amounts set forth in the amortization schedule attached to the Commitment Letter and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption in whole on a scheduled payment date upon payment of a 1% redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the Commitment Letter.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby authorizes, approves and accepts the Commitment Letter, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the

Commitment Letter by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Commitment Letter and in the applications to the Purchaser. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank and Paying Agent under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby approves the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and Branch Banking and Trust Company and authorizes the execution and delivery of such agreement by the Chairperson.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and administered and disbursed in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Purchaser on or about May 14, 2010.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer is hereby authorized to reimburse itself for engineering costs not in excess of 20% of the purchase price of the Bonds.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves the first requisition, which is incorporated herein by reference, for the Bonds and the execution thereof and authorizes the payment of all expenses contained on the first requisition.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 13th day of May, 2010.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 13th day of May, 2010.

Dated this 14th day of May, 2010.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.3
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution 1
Section 1.02 Findings 1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 5
Section 1.04 Definitions 5

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 13

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds 14
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds 14
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds 14
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration 15
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 15
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 16
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 16
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 17
Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds 17
Section 3.10 Form of Bonds 17
FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND 18
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds 26

Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule 26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 28
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 28
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds 28

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 33
Section 6.02 Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund 33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer 34
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 34
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 34
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 34
Section 7.05 Sale of the System 35
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 36
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds 36
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit 39
Section 7.09 Rates 40
Section 7.10 Operating Budget 41
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 42
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise 42
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections 42
Section 7.14 No Free Services 43
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds 43
Section 7.16 Connections 45
Section 7.17 Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 45

Section 7.18 RESERVED 45
Section 7.19 Statutory Mortgage Lien 45
Section 7.20 Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law 45
Section 7.21 Contracts; Public Releases 46

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01 Investment of Funds 47

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default 48
Section 9.02 Remedies 48
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver 48

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds 51
Section 10.02 Defeasance 51

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation 52
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 52
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions 52
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc. 52
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 52
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 53
Section 11.07 Effective Date 54
SIGNATURES 54
CERTIFICATION 55

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,653,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 15.8 miles of water line, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government").

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in one series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,653,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds" or the "Series 2011 Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2011 A Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined).

G. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed or refinanced with proceeds of certain obligations of the Issuer, which obligations are designated and have lien positions with respect to the Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
7.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

H. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds do not require consent of the Registered Owners to issue additional parity bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer has outstanding its Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) which are secured by future bond proceeds and not by the Net Revenues of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2011 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2011 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks or state credit union designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC or insured by other federal insurance institutions.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"First Lien Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02G of this Resolution.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating

revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Government dated December 21, 2009, the amended Letter of Conditions of the Government dated June 14, 2010, and all amendments thereto, providing for the purchase of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Government.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2011 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Government, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted March 28, 1990, March 27, 1997, June 17, 2005, and May 13, 2010, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation or other Federally insurance finance institutions, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations or state credit unions which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall so serve by the Secretary.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and [illegible]d by S[illegible]ion 5.01 hereof.

[illegible]cretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

[illegible]es 1990 B Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section [illegible] [illegible]lution.

"Series 2011 Bonds" means the Series 2011 A Bonds.

[illegible]es 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds C[illegible]n Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

[illegible] 2011 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United St[illegible]epartment of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by the Resolution.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series

2011 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,504,500, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $3,504,500, of which $1,653,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, $1,644,500 will be obtained from the initial RUS Grant and $207,000 will be obtained from the subsequent RUS Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2011 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued in as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,653,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds remaining after funding the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates, shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office.

Any Series 2011 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar for the Series 2011 A Bonds and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2011 A Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2011 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2011 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2011 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2011 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2011 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2011 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2011 Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All such Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of such Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on such Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2011 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No

Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___ day of _____, 20__, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining in[illegible] scheduled herein.

[illegible] amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection [illegible] serve or to protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any [illegible] or other [illegible]ument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the [illegible] of the Gov[illegible]nt, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the [illegible]al of the [illegible] evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to [illegible] without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely to [illegible]ed by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on [illegible] Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

Bo[illegible]d is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20__, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20__ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; (4) WATER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB and T), DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year and all other obligations secured by a lien or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the First Lien Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Bond Legislation) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth in the Bond Legislation, this Bond under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____
Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

{C1808102.1}

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, __.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be sold to the Government, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Government, a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Government, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions)and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the interest payments on the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of

the Series 2011 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest due as set forth in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the principal payments on the Prior Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 25 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal due as set forth in the Series 2011 A Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A(2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) make the reserve account payments into the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 25 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2011 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Sinking Fund or the Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at

the times provided herein. If required by the Government at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The respective Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account for the Series 2011 Bonds shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Government at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. All moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall be used solely to pay costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the costs of the Project and payment of interest on the Series 2011 Bonds prior to and during construction and for a period up to six months after completion of construction and for no other purposes whatsoever. If approved by the Government, the moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds.

Expenditures or disbursements from the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

The Issuer shall coordinate with the Government on the monthly payment of the costs of the Project and shall submit invoices and requisitions as directed by the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Letter of Conditions. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Government, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, be remitted to the respective Sinking Funds and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2011 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The

payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Government prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Government under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when such Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall

have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Government, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Government such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Government, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto) and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, and shall submit said report to Government, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Government, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Government, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce

Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2011 Bonds and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Government within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Government, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Government covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Government and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2011 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of

the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, on all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and

not less than $200,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles.

(4) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(7) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the

Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Government. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and State requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED].

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, this Resolution and the Act.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the Guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2011 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and

segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond

Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.02. Defeasance. Except through direct payment of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2011 Bonds to the Registered Owners thereof, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2011 Bonds or provide for payment thereof by escrow or other similar arrangements.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2011 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 9th day of February, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 9th day of February, 2011.

Dated this 11th day of February, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

{C1808102.1}

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.4
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2011 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on February 9, 2011 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,653,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,653,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Series 2011 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $1,653,000. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2011 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 2.5% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2011 A Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $5,621, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2011 A Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2011 A Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2011 A Bonds. All

principal and interest payments on the Series 2011 A Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates West Virginia Central Credit Union, Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 5. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 6. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 7. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 8. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2011 A Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about February 11, 2011.

Section 9. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market

accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 9th day of February, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

Member

{C1810698.1}

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 9th day of February, 2011.

Dated this 11th day of February, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

2.4

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes	14
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2011 B Bond	19
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of	

	Execution of Loan Agreements	26
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

ARTICLE VI
EXCHANGE OF BONDS FOR PRIOR NOTES

Section 6.01	Exchange of Bonds for the Prior Notes	33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	34
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	34
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	34
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	34
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	35
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	36
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	38
Section 7.09	Rates	40
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	41
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	42
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	42
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	42
Section 7.14	No Free Services	43
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	43
Section 7.16	Connections	45
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	45
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	45
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	45
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law	45

Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	46

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investment of Funds	47
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	47

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	49
Section 9.02	Remedies	49
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	50

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	52

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	53
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	53
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	53
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	53
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	54
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	54
Section 11.07	Effective Date	54
	SIGNATURES	55
	CERTIFICATION	56

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $352,565 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, the Issuer has heretofore acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water system of the Issuer, consisting of the construction of a 1,200 foot longitudinal dike located on the Ohio River near Walker Lane, Washington, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers and filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 16, 2009, in the original aggregate principal amount of $352,565, of which $352,565 is presently outstanding (the "Prior Notes").

D. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refunding, retiring or refinancing the Prior Notes. The Issuer hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable to refund the Prior Notes.

E. The Issuer intends to refund the Prior Notes through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund (the "Infrastructure Fund") for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $352,565 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), to refund the Prior Notes and pay all costs relating thereto. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2011 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding six (6) months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); costs of refunding the Prior Notes; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for

estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after the refunding of the Prior Notes is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2011 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective loan agreements by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, in forms satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all of which are approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

I. Upon the refunding of the Prior Notes, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien

5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (BB and T), dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
7.	$1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 11, 2011 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	$146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds and the Series 2005 C Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds to issue the Series 2011 B Bonds on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

J. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following the refunding of the Prior Notes from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2011 B

Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

K. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the financing hereof by the Council and the approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

L. The Project has been approved by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2011 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairperson duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such for the Series 2011 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2011 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 B Bonds for the Prior Notes.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means the Army Corp of Engineers or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of refunding the Prior Notes.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant or Grants for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" or "Loan Agreement" means, collectively or individually, the Loan Agreements for each series of the Series 2011 B Bonds by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bond or Note registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2011 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's Prior Bonds, as described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Prior Notes" means the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), as described in Section 1.02C hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolutions adopted by the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, approving the refunding of the Prior Notes through the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Series 2010 Notes and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar, designated in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund previously established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2011 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2011 B Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public water system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all water facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the water system; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the water system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date adopted hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the refunding of all the Prior Notes Outstanding on the Closing Date, through the exchange of the Prior Notes with the Series 2011 B Bonds. Upon the refunding of the Prior Notes, the pledge of funds in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Resolution and the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Resolution pledged to the payment of the Prior Notes are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 B Bonds, refunding the Prior Notes, funding the reserve accounts for the Series 2011 B Bonds, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2011 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $352,565, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the respective Loan Agreements. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2011 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the respective Series 2011 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2011 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2011 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2011 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as the Series 2011 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond; upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 B Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this __ day of _____, 2011, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. Principal and interest installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued to pay a portion of the refunding of the Issuer's Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes"). The existing public water facilities of the Issuer and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of

West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (BB AND T), DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000 AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,653,000 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for this Bond (the "Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if

any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Prior Notes as described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011.

_____,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreement for the Series 2011 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Resolution. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. The Issuer will file with the Council and the Authority a schedule for the Series 2011 B Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the sources and uses of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution); and

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amounts required to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds as required by the Prior Resolutions in the manner prescribed by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2011 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount

equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amounts required to pay principal of the First Lien Bonds as required by the Prior Resolution in the manner prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, (i) on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited therein; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing June 1, 2010, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement. In the event any amount is withdrawn from any of the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and restore the deficient Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payment for the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank, for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolution and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2011 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of each calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as such parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

EXCHANGE OF BONDS FOR PRIOR NOTES

Section 6.01. Exchange of Bonds for Prior Notes. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes, which exchange shall release and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2011 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2011 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 2011 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 2011 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the respective Series 2011 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such

property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2011 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and

information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in

compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Council and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Council and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Council and the Authority and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Council and the Authority and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached

to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Council and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Council and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Council and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Council and the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all

such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the PSC and all its rules, regulations and orders.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the

prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Council and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [Reserved.]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 B Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council and the Authority or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2011 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of

the Series 2011 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Registered Owner; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2011 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2011 B Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the rights and remedies of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2010 Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Series 2011 B Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 2010 Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2011 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2011 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered

Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Series 2011 B Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2011 B Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 B Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2011 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 10th day of November, 2011.

Chairperson

Member

Roger Martin - by telephone
Member

{C2163537.1}

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of November, 2011.

Dated this 30th day of November, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

{C2163537.1}

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

2.5

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Resolution on November 10, 2011 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $352,565 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $352,565 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 B Bonds""), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $352,565. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature March 1, 2032, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The

Series 2011 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Authority in exchange for the Prior Notes, which exchange shall release and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Notes.

Section 8. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about November 30, 2011.

Section 9. The refunding of the Prior Notes and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 10th day of November, 2011.

Jenny Mack
Chairperson

Member

Roger Martin - by telephone
Member

{C2171498.1}

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of November, 2011.

Dated this 30th day of November, 2011.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION
(BB and T)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS 1
Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution 1
Section 1.02. Findings 1
Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract 4
Section 1.04. Definitions 4

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT 10
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 10

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS 11
Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds 11
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds 11
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration 11
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 12
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 12
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 13
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues 13
Section 3.08. Form of Bonds 13
Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds 13
Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" 13

ARTICLE IV

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 14
Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 14
Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 14
Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 14
Section 4.04. Flow of Funds 15
Section 4.05. Investments 16

ARTICLE V

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 17
Section 5.01. Events of Default 17
Section 5.02. Remedies 18
Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver 18

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 19
Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 19
Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 19
Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 19
Section 6.04. Rates and Charges 20
Section 6.05. Sale of the System 20
Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 21
Section 6.07. Parity Bonds 21
Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit 23
Section 6.09. Rates 24
Section 6.10. Operating Budget 25
Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds 25
Section 6.12. Maintenance of System 27
Section 6.13. Compliance With Law 27
Section 6.14. Tap Fees 27
Section 6.15. Tax Covenants 27
Section 6.16. Reserved 28
Section 6.17. Arbitrage 28
Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate 28

ARTICLE VII

PAYMENT OF BONDS 29
Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds 29
Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds 29

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS 29
Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment 29
Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 30
Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances 30
Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure 30
Section 8.05. Effective Date 31

EXHIBIT A FORM OF SERIES 2015 A BOND A-1

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $399,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

Be It Resolved by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District:

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act).

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State and is a political subdivision pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.103-1(b).

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public water system within Wood County. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the installation of Green Sand Pressure Filters and the installation of high service pumps and related equipment, together with the necessary appertaining work and any other water supply, treatment, distribution or storage improvements deemed necessary by the Issuer, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or

for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds" or "Series 2015 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $399,000, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

D. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed or refinanced with proceeds of certain obligations of the Issuer, which obligations are designated and have lien positions with respect to the Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	$3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds").	First Lien
2.	$535,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 27, 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds").	First Lien
3.	$1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds").	First Lien
4.	$2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds").	First Lien
5.	$472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds").	First Lien
6.	$590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds").	First Lien
7.	$1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	$352, 565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds")	First Lien

9. $146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"). — Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Resolution from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2015 A Bonds and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, nor constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

J. Branch Banking and Trust Company has offered to purchase the Bonds (the "Purchaser"). It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions set forth herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

K. The Bonds shall have a lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien held by the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien held by the registered owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds. No additional bonds shall be issued by the Issuer with a lien on the Net Revenues of the System except in accordance with Section 6.07 hereof and

not until the Issuer obtains the consent from the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order not subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Issuer will not permit, at any time, any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.

N. The Issuer and all subordinate entities of the Issuer reasonably expect to issue $10,000,000 or less in tax exempt obligations during calendar year 2015.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds issued hereunder, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. Except as provided below, terms used in this Resolution have the meanings set forth in the Prior Resolutions, as supplemented by this Resolution, unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Resolution.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other temporarily Acting Chairperson of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bond Register" shall mean the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Resolution," "Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Local Act" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental or amendatory hereto.

"Bond Year" shall mean the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bondholder" or "Holder of the Bonds" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the Registered Owner of any Outstanding Bond as hereinafter defined.

"Bonds" or "2015 A Bonds" shall mean the not more than $399,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution to be issued.

"Chairperson" shall mean the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date or dates upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds from the Purchaser.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the Construction Trust Fund created by Section 4.01C hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Commitment Letter" shall mean the letter from the Purchaser setting forth the terms and conditions for the purchase of the Bonds.

"Depository Bank" shall mean the bank, banks or credit union to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"First Lien Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Resolution.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" shall mean the public service board of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the public service board as presently constituted.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountants" or "Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the Issuer as independent accountants for the System.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Purchaser, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any such Bond canceled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 7.01 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean the Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or such other entity to be designated as the Paying Agent for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Prior Bonds" shall mean the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" shall mean use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account, all as determined by the Code.

"PSC" shall mean the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

"PSC Order" shall mean the Recommended Decision of the PSC dated January 13, 2015 in Case Nos. 14-1072-PWD-42R-PC/14-1073-PWD-P approving the construction of the Project and the rates of the Issuer.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Purchaser" shall mean Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Qualified Investments" shall mean and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of the FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreements shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefore; must have (or its agency must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Registrar" shall mean the entity named as such in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Regulations" shall mean the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" shall mean, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" shall mean this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Issuer.

"Significant Modification" shall mean, but is not limited to (a) a change in annual yield of a debt instrument by more than .25%; (b) a change in the timing of payments from the Issuer to the holder of the Bonds; (c) a change that releases the Issuer from debts to repay the bonds, unless the bonds are defeased or repaid; (d) a change in the security; or (e) a change in the nature of the debt instrument that renders the obligation as a recourse loan.

"Sinking Funds" shall mean, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds created for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" shall mean those bonds described as such in Section 1.02D of this Bond Resolution.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund" shall mean the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.04 hereof.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2015 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the", refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any

matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" shall mean the Net Revenues not required by the Prior Resolutions and this Resolution, as supplemented and amended, to be set aside and held in, including but not limited to, any sinking funds, reserve accounts and depreciation accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost not to exceed $399,000, in accordance with the plans as submitted to the Purchaser, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof. The Issuer will obtain bids, where required, and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $399,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2015 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Bonds, funding the Reserve Account for the Bonds, paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Bonds of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be issued in one series as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T)", in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $399,000. The Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts, shall have the series designation, shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, and shall mature at such times and in such amounts as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The repayment of principal and interest, if any, on the Bonds shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and as the Governing Body of the Issuer shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory resolution of said Governing Body as said Governing Body shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Bonds.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar.

Each series of Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations and shall have such terms as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson and attested by the Secretary, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and

until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide owner for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Registrar shall authenticate the new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature,

instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any statutory or constitutional limitations, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and the reserve fund as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or any interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolutions adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof.

Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letter.

Section 3.10. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Bonds do no constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2015, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

ARTICLE IV
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest for the Bonds.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent in the Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Account.

C. There is hereby created and established with the Depository Bank a special fund, designated the "Construction Trust Fund". The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Construction Trust Fund. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Construction Trust Fund shall be governed by the Project Fund Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Purchaser. All costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Construction Trust Fund (established by Section 4.01C above);

(4) Series 2015 A Bonds Rebate Fund; and

(5) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 4.03. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.04. Flow of Funds. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the interest on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying Agent, an amount equal to the amount of interest which will become due on the Bonds on the next monthly interest payment date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the principal on the First Lien Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Paying Agent, an amount equal to the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Bonds on the next monthly principal payment date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payments for the First Lien Bonds as prescribed by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Commission, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit the amount necessary to pay the required Reserve Account payment for the Series 1990 B Bonds as prescribed in the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2015 A Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of

and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account after it is fully funded shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the applicable reserve requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

Moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Paying Agent and Commission, respectively, in accordance with Section 4.05 hereof.

If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions, the deficiency shall be made up in subsequent payments, in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on subsequent payment dates.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Paying Agent the required interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds and deposit with the Commission, the required reserve account payments.

Except as provided above and in the Supplemental Resolution, all sinking fund, reserve account, payments shall remain as governed by the Prior Resolutions and Renewal and Replacement Fund.

The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the Prior Resolutions, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 4.05.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. The Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or such other bank, national banking association or credit union may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE V
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Bonds shall be on parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with the power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby,

and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

All the covenants, agreements and provisions of the Prior Resolutions shall remain in full force and effect as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding and shall apply to the Bonds as if fully set out herein. The following covenants are supplemental and in addition to the covenants set forth in the Prior Resolutions.

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Registered Owner of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien of the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior

Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund established herein or in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 6.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby approved.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Purchaser, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article VII hereof. A portion of proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System that is sufficient to pay the entire outstanding principal and interest on the Bonds shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Paying Agent for deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Paying Agent.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such

sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, with the written consent of the Purchaser, be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 6.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Bonds or Prior Bonds outstanding, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security

of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section and the Prior Resolutions. All such Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other, and the Bonds, First Lien Bonds and Parity Bonds shall be prior and senior to the Series 1990 B Bonds. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments and compliance.

Section 6.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall mail in each year to all Registered Owners of the Bonds an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Prior Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants to any Registered Owner of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service, reserve and coverage requirements.

Section 6.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of the rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder and meet the requirements of the Prior Resolutions.

In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2015 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2015 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2015 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2015 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2015 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to file with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 60 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate by a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Registered Owner of the Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Registered Owner of the Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(i) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(ii) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one

accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $500,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(iii) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(iv) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of any construction in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(v) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(vi) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000, upon the treasurer.

(vii) Provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer.

B. All insurance proceeds awarded to the Issuer that are not applied to the repair or replacement of the subject property damaged or destroyed, shall be applied by the Issuer to prepayment of the Bonds, unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Bondholder.

Section 6.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided as long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 6.13. Compliance With Law. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform, satisfy and comply with all terms, conditions and requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 6.14. Tap Fees. All Tap Fees shall be deposited into a construction fund provided that if a construction project is not under way then the Tap Fees shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund.

Section 6.15. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance and as otherwise set forth herein.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

E. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions

(including those deemed necessary by the Purchaser) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

G. QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATION STATUS. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2015 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

Section 6.16. Reserved.

Section 6.17. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code by using the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds and fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not qualify for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Depository Bank in a separate fund designated the Rebate Fund, such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The

Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 6.18. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.18 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VII
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Registered Owners of the Series 2015 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2015 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7.02. Prepayment of Bonds. The Series 2015 A Bonds are not callable until June 1, 2020. On and after June 1, 2020, the Series 2015 A Bonds are subject to prepayment on each payment date without premium.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Modification or Amendment. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by a Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Bonds, no Significant Modification or amendment of this Resolution

or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owners thereof.

Section 8.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 8.03. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, other than the Prior Resolutions, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed. In the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions (so long as the applicable Prior Bonds are Outstanding), the more restrictive provisions shall control.

Section 8.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that a Chairperson, a Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.05. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately following passage.

Chairperson

CERTIFICATE OF TRUTH AND ACCURACY

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing document is a true and accurate copy of the official record of Lubeck Public Service District, such records being in the custody of the undersigned and maintained at Lubeck Public Service District, Washington, Wood County, West Virginia, and that the action taken by the Public Service Board in the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated this 19th day of May, 2015.

Secretary

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SERIES 2015 A BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (BB and T)

NUMBER: A-1 INTEREST RATE: ____%

MATURITY DATE: _____, 20__ BOND DATE: _____, 2015

REGISTERED OWNER: BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS
($_____)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, (hereinafter called the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of Branch Banking and Trust Company, or its registered assigns (the "Purchaser"), but solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in lawful money of the United States of America, together with interest on the unpaid principal balance thereof from the date of advance as endorsed hereon until paid, as follows:

The Bonds shall be payable and shall mature as follows:

(A) Interest shall be at a fixed rate of ____% per annum and shall be determined on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30 day months, times the actual principal amount of the Bonds outstanding up to and including the day immediately preceding the interest payment date.

(B) Payments of principal and interest shall be made on the 1st day of each month, beginning _____1, 2015 ("Principal and Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond shall be amortized in 120 payments over a period of 10 years, as described in Exhibit A. Such payments shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Paying Agent or by wire transfer, as directed by the Purchaser.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond or the Resolution to the contrary, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), the rate of interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the rate of 3.76% (the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date upon which a Determination of Taxability becomes effective, and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on the Bonds is asserted, declared or determined to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of the Bonds may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability and any interest being past due by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable; further, the present or former owners of the Bonds shall be entitled to payment, on demand, of any Special Charges. Special Charges means (a) an amount equal to any penalties or interest paid to the Internal Revenue Service or to the State by the present and former owners of the Bonds resulting from the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal income tax or State income tax, plus any tax payable by them as a consequence of the receipt of such amount; plus (b) an amount equal to all reasonable administrative, out-of-pocket and other expenses, including legal fees and costs, incurred by the present and former holders which are directly or indirectly attributable to interest on the Bonds becoming subject to federal or State income tax as a result of the failure to include interest on the Bonds in their gross income for purposes of determining their federal or State income tax, including, without limitation, costs incurred by the present and former Bondholders in amending their federal or State tax returns. Principal and interest on this bond are payable by the Issuer on the Principal and Interest Payment Dates. The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the paying agent.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,139,013; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 27, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $535,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,573,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 B, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,068,300; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 C, DATED JUNE 17, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $472,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED MAY 14, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $590,000; WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A, DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,653,000 AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B, DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $352,565 (THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"). THE BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 2, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $146,487 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of West Virginia shall govern its construction. This Bond constitutes the entire issuance of an authorized issue of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T) (the "Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of certain additions and betterments to the Issuer's Waterworks System (the "Project") and the cost of issuance thereof. The Bonds are issued under and are equally and ratably secured by and entitled to the protection of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2015 (the "Bond Resolution") and supplemented and amended by the Supplemental Resolution adopted on _____, 2015 (collectively, the "Resolution").

An executed counterpart of the Resolution is on file at the office of said Issuer. The Resolution contains provisions for the issuance of Parity Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution and Supplemental Resolutions supplemental thereto for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the collection and disposition of revenues, the special subaccounts and revenues charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are issued, the terms and conditions under which Additional Bonds may be issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, and the rights of the holders of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the holder hereof assents to all the provisions of the Resolution.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon such transfer a new bond or bonds of the same series, interest rate, maturity or maturities and of authorized denomination or denominations, for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefore.

The Issuer and Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner thereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds may, at the option of the Registered Owner thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the principal office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer, in form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate of any other authorized denomination.

The Series 2015 A Bonds are not callable until ____ 1, 2020. On and after ____ 1, 2020, the Series 2015 A Bonds are subject to prepayment on each payment date without premium.

The Bonds are limited special obligations of the Issuer and are payable solely out of the money payable under the Resolution and the Issuer and shall not be obligated to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon, except from the special funds derived from the Resolution. Under the Resolution, the Issuer must pay the Paying Agent such payments as will be fully sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same mature.

The Registered Owner of the Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Resolution or to institute any action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Resolution, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Resolution. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Resolution, the principal of all the bonds issued under the Resolution and then outstanding, may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of the Resolution, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

Under the Act, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Issuer does not reasonably expect to issue more than $10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year 2015 (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified Section 501(c)(3) bonds, as defined in Section 145 of the Code, and certain refunding bonds, as described in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code), and the Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions necessary to be done or performed by the Issuer or to have happened precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make this Bond a legal, valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer in accordance with its terms, and precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Resolution, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that this Bond does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation and that a sufficient amount of money has been pledged to and will be set aside into the Principal and Interest Account by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration appearing hereon shall have been duly and manually executed by the Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual signature of its Chairperson and its seal to be hereunto impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary, all as of the date set forth above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairperson

By: _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 A Bonds described in the within named Bond Resolution and has been duly registered in the name set forth above as of the date set forth below.

Dated: _____.

_____, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Please print or type name, address and Social Security Number of Transferee) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as Attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A
(BB and T)

2.3

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (BB and T); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on May 14, 2015 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AN THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $399,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (BB and T) FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND PAYMENT OF THE COST OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $399,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2015 A Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is

provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Commitment Letter from Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Purchaser") has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser pursuant to the Commitment Letter; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Commitment Letter be approved, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (BB and T), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $349,424. The Series 2015 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature June 1, 2025, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2.59% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall be payable monthly on the 1st of each month, commencing July 1, 2015, in the amounts set forth in the amortization schedule attached to the Commitment Letter and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2015 A Bonds. The Series 2015 A Bonds are not callable until June 1, 2020. On and after June 1, 2020, the Series 2015 A Bonds are subject to prepayment on each payment date without premium.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby authorizes, approves and accepts the Commitment Letter, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Commitment Letter by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Commitment Letter and in the applications to the Purchaser. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank and Paying Agent under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby approves the Project Fund Agreement between the Issuer and Branch Banking and Trust Company and authorizes the execution and delivery of such agreement by the Chairperson.

Section 7. Series 2015 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2015 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2015 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2015 A Bonds, and administered and disbursed in accordance with the Project Fund Agreement.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Purchaser on or about May 19, 2015.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves the first requisition, which is incorporated herein by reference, for the Bonds and the execution thereof and authorizes the payment of all expenses contained on the first requisition.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of May, 2015.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District on the 14th day of May, 2015.

Dated this 19th day of May, 2015.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. RATES AND PROJECT
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. MEETINGS
9. INSURANCE
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. SPECIMEN BOND
12. BOND PROCEEDS
13. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
14. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
15. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE B
17. WETLANDS COVENANT
18. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District in Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify in connection with the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of $3,273,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and Water Revenue bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), numbered BR-1, dated the date hereof, in the original aggregate principal amount of $407,367 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds") and, as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by

the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health ("BPH"), dated September 22, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer, the Governing Body, to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect. The Issuer has received the Drug Free Workplace affidavits from the successful bidders required by Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

The Bonds are issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and the prior written consent of the holders of the Prior Bonds to the Issuer of the Bonds on parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the terms and provisions of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the

duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature; and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. RATES AND PROJECT: The Issuer has adopted a resolution on March 17, 2016 prescribing such rates and charges and approving the Project. The rates will be effective when the Project is substantially complete. Since the Issuer satisfies the customer and gross revenue thresholds of West Virginia Code Section 16-13A-9, the PSC does not have any regulatory authority over the Issuer's rates and charges. The rates and Project were approved by the board of the Issuer on March 17, 2016 and approved by The County Commission of Wood County on May 16, 2016.

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Lubeck Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Wood County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The Governing Body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members. The names and dates of commencement and termination of terms of office for all such officials are listed below:

Name	Date Of Commencement Of Office	Date Of Termination Of Office
Jerry R. Martin	June 30, 2005	December 31, 2017
Roger D. Martin	March 18, 2004	December 31, 2019
James Eaton	January 8, 2016	December 31, 2021

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2016 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Jerry R. Martin
Treasurer	-	James Eaton
Secretary	-	Roger D. Martin

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is C. Blaine Myers, Esq., of Parkersburg, West Virginia.

8. MEETINGS: All actions, Resolutions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as

amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer has reduced the number of additional customers served by the Project with the prior approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority by resolution adopted on August 24, 2016 (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project, the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

12. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $206,726 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds and more than a de minimus amount of the proceeds of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

13. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

14. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Public Service Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

15. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE B: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Chairman and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

17. WETLANDS COVENANT: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not use any proceeds of the Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

18. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the Lubeck Public Service District on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen Bonds (Tab No. 15)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 22nd day of September, 2016, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District in Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $3,273,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and $407,367 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), (the "Series 2016 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), of the Issuer, dated September 22, 2016 hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 22, 2016, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. The Series 2016 A Bonds were sold on September 22, 2016, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 22, 2016, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $3,273,000 (100% of par value), at which time, the Issuer received $206,726 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

5. The Series 2016 B Bonds were sold on September 22, 2016, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 22, 2016, by and between the Issuer

and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of $407,000 (100% of par value), at which time, the Issuer received $-0- from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal of the Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2016 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures for costs of the Project shall commence immediately and proceed with due diligence to completion and, with the exception of proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project on or before September 1, 2017. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by July 1, 2017.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated to be $3,923,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds	$3,273,000
Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds	407,367
Proceeds of the Series 2015 Note	242,633
Total Sources	$3,923,000

USES

Costs of Project	$3,887,500
Costs of Issuance	35,500
Total Uses	$3,923,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued pursuant to the Prior Resolutions):

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(5) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(6) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(7) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2016 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) Series 2016 B Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

(4) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (if equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement) will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during acquisition and construction of the Project, deposited into the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account (if equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement) will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during acquisition and construction

of the Project, deposited into the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 10 months of the date hereof.

14. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

15. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

16. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

17. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

18. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

19. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

20. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

21. The Issuer shall use the proceeds of the Bonds solely for the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

22. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

23. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

24. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will

mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

25. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

26. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

28. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

29. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally blank.]

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Jerry Martin

Chairman

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, Craig D. Richards, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 010358, of Burgess & Niple, Inc., Parkersburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing water system (the "System") of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Wood County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction is being financed by the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health ("BPH"), dated September 22, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of C. Blaine Myers, Esq. all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform

bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Bennett & Dobbins of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; (xi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (xii) the Issuer will receive as-built plans and specifications within sixty days of the receipt of a completion certificate; and (xiii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve at least 169 new customers in the Belleville area as approved by the Water Development Board of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on August 24, 2016.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

[SEAL]

BURGESS & NIPLE, INC.

Craig D. Richards, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 010358

CRAIG D. RICHARDS
REGISTERED
10358
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/22/16

4837-0821-3294.v1-9/7/16

Lubeck PSD
Belleville Water Project
IJDC #2013W-1462
Schedule B 9/8/2016
COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	WVBPH Design Loan	WVBPH Debt Forgiveness	WVBPH Construction Loan
1. Construction				
a. Contract 1 (Stonegate Const.)	$ 2,690,576.80		$ 407,367.00	$ 2,283,209.80
b. CO No. 1	$ 244,600.00			$ 244,600.00
c. Construction Contingency	$ 156,935.30			$ 156,935.30
2. Technical Services				
a. Preliminary Design	$ 83,200.00	$ 49,000.00		$ 34,200.00
b. Final Design	$ 84,900.00	$ 64,963.06		$ 19,936.94
c. Mapping	$ 44,500.00	$ 28,000.00		$ 16,500.00
d. Easement Document Assistance	$ 47,600.00	$ 21,000.00		$ 26,600.00
e. Bidding or Negotiating Phase	$ 13,000.00			$ 13,000.00
f. Engineering During Construction	$ 87,800.00			$ 87,800.00
g. RPR	$ 208,900.00			$ 208,900.00
h. Special Services - Asset Mgmt. Plan	$ 25,000.00	$ 10,663.04		$ 14,336.96
i. Additional Env for Change Orders	$ 3,400.00			$ 3,400.00
3. Legal & Fiscal				
a. Legal - PSC & Local	$ 33,000.00	$ 7,500.00		$ 25,500.00
b. Accounting	$ 30,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ 25,000.00
c. Project Coordinator	$ 50,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ 45,000.00
4. Sites and Other Lands				
a. Sites and Lands	$ -			
b. Right-of-way Activities	$ -			
5. Miscellaneous				
a. Permits	$ 47,106.00	$ 8,775.00		$ 38,331.00
b. Phase I Arch. Survey	$ 12,381.90	$ 8,131.90		$ 4,250.00
6. Equipment - Assett Mgmt	$ 24,600.00	$ 24,600.00		
7. Project Contingency				
8. Total of Lines 1 through 7	$ 3,887,500.00	$ 232,633.00	$ 407,367.00	$ 3,247,500.00
B. Cost of Financing				
9. Capitalized Interest	$ -	$ -		$ -
10 Other Costs				
a. Bond Counsel	$ 35,000.00	$ 10,000.00		$ 25,000.00
b. Bank Registrar Fee	$ 500.00			$ 500.00
c. Funded Reserve				
11. Total Cost of Financing	$ 35,500.00	$ 10,000.00		$ 25,500.00
12. Total Project Cost (line 8 plus line 11)	$ 3,923,000.00	$ 242,633.00	$ 407,367.00	$ 3,273,000.00
C. Sources of Funds				
13. Federal Grants:				
14. State Grants				
15. Other Grants				
16. Total of Sources				
17. Size of Bond Issue	$ 3,923,000.00	$ 242,633.00	$ 407,367.00	$ 3,273,000.00

Owner 9/22/16

Engineer 9/22/16

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

317 Cleveland Avenue
Fairmont, WV 26554-1604
Telephone: (304) 366-4295 Fax: (304) 366-4311

ZACHARY D. DOBBINS, CPA
PHILLIP J. NUCE, CPA

September 22, 2016

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS)

Lubeck Public Service District
Washington, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau of Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Ripley, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: CPA Certificate

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have reviewed the rates adopted by the Public Service Board of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") on March 17, 2016 and approved by The County Commission of Wood County on May 16, 2016, and the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage provided by Burgess & Niple, Inc., the consulting engineer of the Issuer. It is my opinion that such rates are sufficient* (a) to provide for all operating expenses of the water treatment and distribution system of the Issuer (the "System"), and (b) to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year for the payment of principal of and interest on the Issuer's $3,273,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by or payable from revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds, including the Issuer's (1) $3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (2) $1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"); (3) $2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"); (4) $472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"); (5) $590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (6) $1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds"); (7) $352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"); (8) $349,424 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A, dated May 19, 2015 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); and (9) $146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Second Lien Bonds"). The Series 1990 A

---

* The $242,633 Design Funding Assistance Note, Series 2015 and the proposed $407,367 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B principal will be forgiven at the end of the applicable fiscal year and therefore not included in this certificate.

Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Series 2015 A Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds."

It is further my opinion that (i) the net revenues for the fiscal year following the year in which the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2016 A Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding year on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 2016 A Bonds

Very truly yours,

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 22nd day of September, 2016, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of $3,273,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated September 22, 2016, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and the entire original issue of $407,367 in aggregate principal amount of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 22, 2016, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairman of the Public Service Board of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller
Authorized Representative

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

On the 22nd day of September, 2016, the Issuer received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $3,273,000 the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated September 22, 2016 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), and the $407,367 the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated September 22, 2016 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), of the sum of $206,726, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER THE BONDS

September 22, 2016

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the $3,273,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated September 22, 2016 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and the $407,367 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1, dated September 22, 2016 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016.

You are hereby requested and authorized to register, authenticate and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

4846-0304-1838.v1-9/7/16

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 22nd day of September, 2016, by and between the LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $3,273,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2016 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, in fully registered form, and $407,367 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Series 2016 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181
Attention: Office Manager

REGISTRAR:

United Bank, Inc.
Corporate Trust Department
P. O. Box 393
Charleston, WV
ATTN: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Resolution (Tab No. 11)
See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 12)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first above-written.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.

Authorized Officer

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated September 22, 2016, in the principal amount of $3,273,000, and numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 22, 2016, in the principal amount of $407,367, and numbered BR-1was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

Authorized Officer

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

WesBanco Bank, Inc. ("WesBanco"), Parkersburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of the Lubeck Public Service District's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $3,273,000, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $407,367, dated September 22, 2016, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank, all as set forth in the Resolution. WesBanco is not serving as either a financial advisor or municipal advisor to the Issuer.

Witness my signature on this 22nd day of September, 2016.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

Market President

Authorized Officer

4848-4093-7518.v1-9/7/16

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 1117
900 Pennsylvania Ave., Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 22, 2016

ISSUE: Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181 COUNTY: Wood

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: September 22, 2016 CLOSING DATE: September 22, 2016

ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,273,000 RATE: 0.5% Interest; No Admin Fee

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2018 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2018

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $32,328.18 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) _____

CLOSING BANK: WesBanco
Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 480-2500
E-Mail: _____

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Rocky McConnell
Position: Manager
Phone: (304) 863-3341
E-Mail: rocky.lubeckpsd@casinternet.net

OTHER: WVBPH
Contact Person: Robert DeCrease
Function: Manager
Phone: (304) 356-4301

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $ _____
Capitalized Interest: $ _____
_____ Reserve Account: $ _____
_____ Other: _____ $ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

_____ To Escrow Trustee: $ _____
_____ To Issuer: $ _____
_____ To Cons.Invest.Fund $ _____
_____ To Other: _____ $ _____

NOTES: Debt Service Reserve Fund to be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 1117
900 Pennsylvania Ave., Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 22, 2016

ISSUE: Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181 COUNTY: Wood

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: September 22, 2016 CLOSING DATE: September 22, 2016

ISSUE AMOUNT: $407,367 RATE: N/A

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ N/A PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) _____

CLOSING BANK: WesBanco
Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 480-2500
E-Mail: _____

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Rocky McConnell
Position: Manager
Phone: (304) 863-3341
E-Mail: rocky.lubeckpsd@casinternet.net

OTHER: WVBPH
Contact Person: Robert DeCrease
Function: Manager
Phone: (304) 356-4301

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By _____ Wire
_____ Check

Accrued Interest: $ _____
Capitalized Interest: $ _____
Reserve Account: $ _____
Other: _____ $ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire
_____ Check
_____ IGT

_____ To Escrow Trustee: $ _____
_____ To Issuer: $ _____
_____ To Cons.Invest.Fund $ _____
To Other: _____ $ _____

NOTES: Principal Forgiveness

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

PWSID: WV3305404

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREETS, ROOM 313 CHARLESTON, WV 25301-3713

Telephone (304) 558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)
PROJECT: Belleville Water Line Extensions **PERMIT NO.**: 19,720

LOCATION: Belleville **COUNTY**: Wood **DATE**: 2-1-2016

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Lubeck Public Service District
P. O. Box 700
Washington, West Virginia 26181

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 100,200 LF of 6", 1,100 LF of 4" and 5,400 LF of 2" water line and all necessary valves and appurtenances.

Facilities are to initially serve 222 customers in the Belleville area.

Note: This permit is contingent upon all new water line being disinfected flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the **OEHS-Wheeling District Office, (304) 238-1145,** is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR,

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

pc: Burgess & Niple, Inc.
Jim Weimer, PE, PSC
Wood County Health Department
OEHS-EED Wheeling District Office

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 8/23/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Reagle & Padden, Inc.
200 Star Avenue, Suite 210
Parkersburg WV 26101

CONTACT NAME: Glenna Schott
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (304) 422-8476 FAX (A/C, No): (304) 428-7374
E-MAIL ADDRESS: glenna@reagle-padden.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Co.	
INSURER B: BrickStreet Mutual Ins Co	12372
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Lubeck Public Service District
Box 700
Washington WV 26181

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2016-17 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC			UPP0003243	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS			UPP0003243	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Uninsd/Underinsd motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 100,000
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			UPP0003243	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 0
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WCB1004196	6/23/2016	6/23/2017	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	Contractor's Equipment All Risk			UPP0003243	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Deductible	250,000 1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Certificate Holder is listed as Additional Insured with respect to General Liability

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Glenna Schott/GS Glenna M. Schott

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and public corporation of the State of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its customers and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 8th day of September, 2016

(Authorized Officer)

(Authorized Officer)

EXHIBIT A

List each bond issue and the Bank account number from which the electronic transfer will be made.

Bond Issue	Bank Account Information – Last 4 Digits
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)	7341
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)	7341

Required:

Email for main contact: rocky.lubeckpsd@casinternet.net

LUBECK PSD

P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26104
Phone: (304) 863-3341

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Lubeck PSD is presently undertaking the Belleville Area Water Project, funded by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health (WVBPH) through the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) ; and,
WHEREAS, the WVBPH requires approval of invoices by the Lubeck PSD; and,
WHEREAS, the Lubeck PSD has been presented with invoices for services rendered in connection with this project.
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT after careful review and consideration, the Lubeck PSD hereby approves these invoices contingent on WVBPH approval for the following amounts:

Drawdown # 1

Payee	WVBPH Design Loan	WVBPH Construction Loan	Total
Burgess & Niple			
Engineering Services		$ 82,130.69	$ 82,130.69
Myers Law Offices			
Legal Services (Reimbursement to PSD)		$ 22,767.00	$ 22,767.00
Bennett & Dobbins			
Accounting Services		$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00
WVDOH			
Inspection Fees		$ 37,026.00	$ 37,026.00
Jackson Kelly			
Bond Counsel Services		$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00
Horizon Research Consultants			
Phase I Arch. Survey		$ 3,700.00	$ 3,700.00
United Bank			
Acceptance Fee		$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council			
Administration		$ 10,601.44	$ 10,601.44
Rounding for Loan Closing		$ 0.87	$ 0.87
Total This Request	$ -	$ 206,726.00	$ 206,726.00
Prior Requests	$ 242,633.00		$ 242,633.00
Total Requested to Date	$ 242,633.00	$ 206,726.00	$ 449,359.00

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Chairman is hereby authorized to request payment of said invoices by the WVBPH.
APPROVED THIS 8th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2016 BY THE LUBECK PSD.

ATTEST

Jerry Martin, Chairman

				Total Project Expenditure Schedule Drawdown #1				
Project:	Belleville Water Extension							
A. Cost of Project		Total Per Sch. B	Adjustments	Revised Budget	Paid Prior to this Draw	Requested to this Draw	Requested to Date	Remaining
1	Construction							
	Contract 1	2,690,576.80		2,690,576.80			-	2,690,576.80
	Future Change Order	244,600.00		244,600.00			-	244,600.00
	Construction Cont.	156,935.30		156,935.30		0.87	0.87	156,934.43
2	Technical Services							
	Preliminary Design	83,200.00		83,200.00	49,000.00	34,200.00	83,200.00	-
	Final Design	84,900.00		84,900.00	64,963.06	19,936.94	84,900.00	-
	Mapping	44,500.00		44,500.00	28,000.00	16,100.00	44,100.00	400.00
	Easement Document Asst.	47,600.00		47,600.00	21,000.00		21,000.00	26,600.00
	Add. Env. Clearances	3,400.00		3,400.00			-	3,400.00
	Bidding/Negotiation	13,000.00		13,000.00		11,700.00	11,700.00	1,300.00
	Eng. During Const.	87,800.00		87,800.00			-	87,800.00
	RPR	208,900.00		208,900.00			-	208,900.00
	Special Services	25,000.00		25,000.00	10,663.04	193.75	10,856.79	14,143.21
3	Legal & Fiscal							
	Project Attorney	33,000.00		33,000.00	7,500.00	22,767.00	30,267.00	2,733.00
	Accounting	30,000.00		30,000.00	5,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	-
	Project Coordinator	50,000.00		50,000.00	5,000.00	10,601.44	15,601.44	34,398.56
4	Miscellaneous							
	Permits	47,106.00		47,106.00	8,775.00	37,026.00	45,801.00	1,305.00
	Phase I Arch.	12,381.90		12,381.90	8,131.90	3,700.00	11,831.90	550.00
5	Equipment Asset Mgmt.	24,600.00		24,600.00	24,600.00		24,600.00	-
6	Project Cont.			-			-	-
B. Cost of Financing								
	Bank Registrar Fee	500.00		500.00		500.00	500.00	-
	Bond Counsel	35,000.00		35,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	35,000.00	-
				-			-	-
13	**TOTALS**	3,923,000.00	-	3,923,000.00	242,633.00	206,726.00	449,359.00	3,473,641.00

				BPH Construction Loan Expenditure Schedule Drawdown #1				
Project:	Belleville Water Extension							
A. Cost of Project		Total Per Sch. B	Adjustments	Revised Budget	Paid Prior to this Draw	Requested to this Draw	Requested to Date	Remaining
1	Construction							
	Contract 1	2,283,209.80		2,283,209.80			-	2,283,209.80
	Future Change Order	244,600.00		244,600.00			-	244,600.00
	Construction Cont.	156,935.30		156,935.30		0.87	0.87	156,934.43
2	Technical Services							
	Preliminary Design	34,200.00		34,200.00		34,200.00	34,200.00	-
	Final Design	19,936.94		19,936.94		19,936.94	19,936.94	-
	Mapping	16,500.00		16,500.00		16,100.00	16,100.00	400.00
	Easement Document Asst.	26,600.00		26,600.00			-	26,600.00
	Add. Env. Clearances	3,400.00		3,400.00			-	3,400.00
	Bidding/Negotiation	13,000.00		13,000.00		11,700.00	11,700.00	1,300.00
	Eng. During Const.	87,800.00		87,800.00			-	87,800.00
	RPR	208,900.00		208,900.00			-	208,900.00
	Special Services	14,336.96		14,336.96		193.75	193.75	14,143.21
3	Legal & Fiscal							
	Project Attorney	25,500.00		25,500.00		22,767.00	22,767.00	2,733.00
	Accounting	25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00	25,000.00	-
	Project Coordinator	45,000.00		45,000.00		10,601.44	10,601.44	34,398.56
4	Miscellaneous							
	Permits	38,331.00		38,331.00		37,026.00	37,026.00	1,305.00
	Phase I Arch.	4,250.00		4,250.00		3,700.00	3,700.00	550.00
5	Equipment Asset Mgmt.			-			-	-
6	Project Cont.			-			-	-
B. Cost of Financing								
	Bank Registrar Fee	500.00		500.00		500.00	500.00	-
	Bond Counsel	25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00	25,000.00	-
				-			-	-
13	TOTALS	3,273,000.00	-	3,273,000.00	-	206,726.00	206,726.00	3,066,274.00

				BPH Debt Forgiveness Expenditure Schedule Drawdown #1				
Project:	Belleville Water Extension							
A. Cost of Project		Total Per Sch. B	Adjustments	Revised Budget	Paid Prior to this Draw	Requested to this Draw	Requested to Date	Remaining
1	Construction							
	Contract 1	407,367.00		407,367.00			-	407,367.00
	Future Change Order			-			-	-
	Construction Cont.			-			-	-
2	Technical Services							
	Preliminary Design			-			-	-
	Final Design			-			-	-
	Mapping			-			-	-
	Easement Document Asst.			-			-	
	Add. Env. Clearances			-			-	
	Bidding/Negotiation			-			-	
	Eng. During Const.			-			-	
	RPR			-			-	-
	Special Services			-			-	-
3	Legal & Fiscal							
	Project Attorney			-			-	-
	Accounting			-			-	-
	Project Coordinator			-			-	-
4	Miscellaneous							
	Permits			-			-	-
	Phase I Arch.			-			-	-
5	Equipment Asset Mgmt.			-			-	-
6	Project Cont.			-			-	-
B. Cost of Financing								
	Bank Registrar Fee			-			-	-
	Bond Counsel			-			-	-
				-			-	-
13	TOTALS	407,367.00	-	407,367.00	-	-	-	407,367.00

				WVBPH Design Loan Expenditure Schedule - Final				
Project:	Lubeck PSD - Belleville Area Water Extension							
A. Cost of Project		Total Per Sch. B	Adjustments	Revised Budget	Paid Prior to this Draw	Requested to this Draw	Requested to Date	Remaining
1	Technical Services							
	a. Preliminary Design	49,000.00		49,000.00	49,000.00		49,000.00	-
	b. Final Design	42,000.00	22,963.06	64,963.06	64,963.06		64,963.06	-
	c. Mapping	28,000.00		28,000.00	28,000.00		28,000.00	-
	d. Easement Doc. Asst.	21,000.00		21,000.00	21,000.00		21,000.00	-
	e. Bidding/Negotiating	-		-	-		-	-
	f. Eng. During Const.	-		-	-		-	-
	g. RPR	-		-	-		-	-
	h. Special Services	25,000.00	(14,336.96)	10,663.04	10,663.04		10,663.04	-
2	Legal & Fiscal							
	a. Legal - PSC & Local	7,500.00		7,500.00	7,500.00		7,500.00	-
	b. Accounting	10,000.00	(5,000.00)	5,000.00	5,000.00		5,000.00	-
	c. Project Coordinator	5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00		5,000.00	-
3	Miscellaneous							
	a. Permits	12,000.00	(3,225.00)	8,775.00	8,775.00		8,775.00	-
	b. Phase I Arch. Survey	8,133.00	(1.10)	8,131.90	8,131.90		8,131.90	-
4	Asset Mgmt System	25,000.00	(400.00)	24,600.00	24,600.00		24,600.00	-
5	Contingency	-		-	-		-	-
B. Cost of Financing								
	Bank Registrar Fee	-		-	-		-	-
	Bond Counsel	10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00		10,000.00	-
				-	-		-	-
	TOTALS	242,633.00	0.00	242,633.00	242,633.00	-	242,633.00	-

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

GRANT REIMBURSEMENT

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
September 6, 2016

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES AND EXPENSES INCURRED TO LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT RELATING TO BELLEVILLE WATER PROJECT

	AMOUNT
QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014	$210.00
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2014	$30.00
QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2015	$1,005.00
QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30, 2015	$3,390.00
QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015	$6,555.00
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2015	$10,195.00
QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2016	$2,270.00
QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30, 2016	$3,645.00
JULY 1, 2016 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 6, 2016	$2,967.00
TOTAL	**$30,267.00**
LESS REIMBURSEMENT FROM PRIOR FUNDING	**($7,500.00)**
NET REIMBURSEMENT TO LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT	**$22,767.00**

Myers Law Offices
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
October 2, 2014

RE: BELLEVILLE PROJECT

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From July 1, 2014 through September 30, 2014

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
7/8/14	Phone conference (PC) with Atkinson	0.2	
7/22/14	PC with Atkinson	0.2	
7/23/14	Prepare and deliver Legal Services Agreement	1.0	
	1.4 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$210.00**
TOTAL			**$210.00**

Myers Law Offices
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
January 2, 2015

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
12/22/14	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
	0.2 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$30.00**
TOTAL			**$30.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
April 2, 2015

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From January 1, 2015 through March 31, 2015

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
3/16/15	Review Gee Email of 3/6/15 and review all accompanying documents and attachments	2.5	
3/23/15	Email exchanges with Gee's office	0.4	
3/24/15	Email exchange with Gee; Phone conference with Atkinson; Prepare Commitment Letter; Review Equipment Lease and accompanying documents; Prepare separate Commitment Letter relating to Equipment Lease; Deliver letters to Lubeck office	3.8	
	6.7 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$1,005.00**
TOTAL			**$1,005.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
July 2, 2015

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From April 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
4/10/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
4/23/15	Review Project schedule, checklist and emails	0.4	
4/24/15	Review Project Schedule B; Participate in conference call	0.9	
4/28/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.3	
4/29/15	Review conference call notes	0.2	
4/30/15	Review various closing documents	1.0	
5/4/15	Attend County Commission Meeting	0.4	
5/17/15	Email to Mikele (with signed and scanned documents)	0.3	
5/18/15	Review, prepare and forward Counsel Opinion Letter	0.7	
5/29/15	Review notes; Participate in conference call	0.7	
6/1/15	Email exchanges with Richards	0.3	
6/3/15	Review conference call notes	0.1	
6/4/15	Email to Richards	0.1	
6/5/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.3	
6/9/15	Email to Richards; Phone conference with Richards	0.4	
6/11/15	Email from Richards; Phone conference with Richards	0.3	
6/12/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
6/16/15	Email to Richards	0.2	
6/22/15	Review conference call notes	0.1	
	7.1 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$1,065.00**
	31 Rights-of-Way at $75.00/each		**$2,325.00**
	TOTAL		**$3,390.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
October 2, 2015

RE: BELLEVILLE PROJECT

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From August 21, 2015 through September 30, 2015

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
7/2/15	Prepare Rules for Adoption of Rates in accordance with legislation	1.0	
7/27/15	Redraft User Agreement; Email to Atkinson	1.0	
8/7/15	Phone Conference with Atkinson re: User Agreement	0.3	
8/21/15	PC with Atkinson	0.2	
8/27/15	Second revision of User Agreement; Email exchange with Mikele Moore; Email to Atkinson	0.7	
8/27/15	Attend Board Meeting	1.6	
9/1/15	Participate in conference call	0.6	
9/4/15	Review conference call notes	0.2	
9/8/15	Review revisions to Right of Way Agreement; Review Right of Entry; Email to Atkinson	0.8	
9/11/15	Confer with Legal Assistant re: Rights of Way and Plats; Email to Atkinson	0.2	
9/18/15	Email exchange with Tim Utt re: Plats	0.2	
9/25/15	PC with Atkinson	0.3	
9/30/15	Email exchange with Stephanie Hickerson	0.1	
	7.2 Hours at $150.00/Hour		**$1,080.00**
	Preparation of Rights-of-Way on 73 Parcels (52 Batch 3; 17 Batch 4, 4 Construction Easements Batch 2) at $75.00/each		**5,475.00**
	TOTAL		**$6,555.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

GRANT REIMBURSEMENT

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
January 7, 2016

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From October 31, 2015 through December 31, 2015

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
10/2/15	Review conference call notes	0.2	
10/26/15	Review files prior to conference call; Project conference call; Phone conference with Atkinson	1.4	
10/27/15	Review conference call notes	0.1	
11/3/15	Review draft letter to property owners; Email to Atkinson	0.6	
11/5/15	Confer with legal assistant re: email communications; Review User Agreement; Phone conference with Atkinson; Email to Atkinson	0.8	
11/9/15	Phone conference with Tim Meeks	0.1	
11/12/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.1	
11/16/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
11/17/15	Phone conferences with Atkinson (2); Confer with Robert Ellison re: Frame Right-of-Way execution	0.5	
11/19/15	Attend Public Meeting regarding Project	2.5	
11/24/15	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
11/30/15	Project conference call; Subsequent conference call with Atkinson and Richards	1.2	
12/1/15	Phone conference with Richards; Review Statute; Prepare Rate Increase Timeline; Global email to all participants	1.5	
12/1/15	Review PSC Regulations; Conference call with Atkinson and Richards re: extension of service	1.0	
12/2/15	Review conference call notes	0.1	

2/8/15	Emails from Richards and Dobbins; Review revised schedule	0.3	
12/14/15	Review Plat re: Easement issue; Email to Utt	0.3	
	11.1 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$1,665.00**
	110 Rights-of-Way at $75.00/each		**$8,250.00**
	7 Revisions at $40.00/each		**$280.00**
	TOTAL		**$10,195.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

GRANT REIMBURSEMENT

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
April 11, 2016

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From January 1, 2016 through March 31, 2016

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
1/4/16	Email exchange with Richards; Review revised schedule re: Rule 44 timeline; Conference call with Atkinson and Richards; Phone conference with Atkinson	1.7	
1/6/16	Review conference call notes	0.1	
1/11/16	Phone conference with Tim Meeks	0.2	
1/12/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.1	
1/14/16	Phone conference with Atkinson; Attend Board meeting	1.9	
1/25/16	Participation in Project conference call	0.7	
1/26/16	Review conference call notes	0.1	
2/8/16	Confer with legal assistant re: Right-of-Way issues; Letter to Atkinson	0.5	
2/9/16	Phone conference with Tim Utt; Phone conferences with Atkinson (2)	0.6	
2/19/16	Phone conferences with Atkinson (2); Review Rule 42 filing info	0.8	
2/22/16	Confer with legal assistant re: Right-of-Ways; Review Rate Increase Notice	0.6	
2/23/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
2/24/16	Participate in Project conference call	0.5	
2/25/16	Review conference call notes; Receive Right-of-Way (Crooks); Letter to Atkinson	0.4	
2/26/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.1	
3/11/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.4	
3/14/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
3/18/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
3/22/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	

3/24/16	Phone conference with Atkinson; Attend Board meeting	2.0	
3/25/16	Participate in Project conference call	0.9	
3/28/16	Review conference call notes	0.1	
3/29/16	Conference with Atkinson	0.3	
	12.8 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$1,920.00**
	2 Rights-of-Way at $75.00/each		**$150.00**
	5 Revisions at $40.00/each		**$200.00**
	TOTAL		**$2,270.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

GRANT REIMBURSEMENT

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
July 6, 2016

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From April , 2016 through June 30, 2016

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
4/11/16	Phone conference with Randy Atkinson	0.3	
4/12/16	Prepare Preliminary Title Opinion	0.4	
4/12/16	Phone conferences with Atkinson and Seufer	0.2	
4/14/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.1	
4/18/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
4/19/16	Attend Public Hearing	2.0	
4/20/16	Participate in Project conference call; Conference with Atkinson	1.3	
4/21/16	Email from Rader; Email to conference call participants; Phone conference with Seufer	0.4	
4/22/16	Review conference call notes	0.1	
4/28/16	Phone conferences with Atkinson (2)	0.4	
5/6/16	Review letter from Gee; Review Application; Phone conference with Atkinson	0.5	
5/13/16	Phone conference with Atkinson	0.2	
5/16/16	Review Binding Commitment Letter; Attend meeting of County Commission	0.7	
5/17/16	Participate in Project conference call; Phone conference with Seufer	0.8	
5/18/16	Review conference call notes	0.1	
5/20/16	Prepare Order of County Commission approving Rate Increase; Letter to Seufer	0.5	
6/2/16	Phone conferences with Atkinson and Richards	0.6	

6/6/16	Phone conference with Richards	0.2	
6/7/16	Attend meeting at MOVRC	1.5	
6/13/16	Phone conference with Rocky McConnell; Obtain and forward certified copy of Commission Order	0.5	
6/14/16	Phone conference with McConnell; Letter to PSC	0.4	
6/17/16	Review Authority to Advertise for Bids	0.2	
6/18/16	Prepare letters to property owners re: Easements (5)	1.0	
6/23/16	Phone conference with legal assistance re: Easements	0.3	
6/28/16	Review Project emails	0.6	
6/30/16	Participate in Project conference call; Phone call with Burgess & Niple	1.2	
	14.7 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$2,205.00**
	Preparation of 15 Easements at $75.00 each		**$1,125.00**
	Preparation of 9 Easement revisions at $35.00 each		**$315.00**
	TOTAL		**$3,645.00**

MYERS LAW OFFICES
201 Third Street
P. O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0287
(304) 485-3600

BILL TO
Lubeck Public Service District P. O. Box 700 Washington, WV 26181-0700

DATE
September 6, 2016

RE: Belleville Project

SUMMARY OF INVOICES FOR LEGAL SERVICES
From July 1 , 2016 through September 2, 2016

DATE	DESCRIPTION	HOURS	AMOUNT
7/1/16	Conference with Rocky McConnell; Letter to PSC (with Tariff); Phone conference with Daugherty	1.0	
7/11/16	Conference with Jerry Martin; File Amended Tariff	NC	
7/11/16	Letter from Tennant; Phone conference with Richards; Phone conference with McConnell; Review Project Plans; Letter to Tennant; Deliver to Post Office for mailing	1.9	
7/18/16	Email from Tim Meeks	0.1	
7/21/16	Attend meeting (Bid Opening)	1.3	
7/27/16	Phone conference with Meeks	0.2	
7/28/16	Review Bid Schedule; Participate in Project conference call; Attend PSD meeting	1.7	
8/9/16	Letter from Tennant; Phone conference with Richards; Letter to Tennant	0.6	
8/11/16	Project conference call; Review Statute 22(c)-1-5; Email to Meeks	1.5	
8/12/16	Review emails re: expansion of Project; Conference call with McConnell and Burgess & Niple; Review PSC Rules 5.4 and 5.5; Phone conferences with Gee and Richards	1.7	

8/15/16	Prepare Addendum to Legal Services Agreement	NC	
8/15/16	Phone conference with McConnell; Phone conference with Tennant; Draft letter re: water service to non-abutting property owners	1.1	
8/17/16	Phone conference with Richards	0.2	
8/18/16	Letter from Tennant; Phone conference with McConnell; Email to Tennant	0.4	
8/22/16	Project conference call; Prepare and email Final Title Opinion	1.2	
8/23/16	Email exchange with Gee	0.2	
8/24/16	Email exchange with Gee; Phone conferences with McConnell (2); Obtain proof of publication; Phone conference with Marty Seufer	0.8	
8/25/16	Attend PSD meeting	1.5	
8/29/16	Phone conference with Sandy Smith	0.4	
9/1/16	Review emails	0.2	
9/2/16	Review Performance Bonds and closing documents; Phone conferences with Gee and Richards; Email to Richards; Project conference call	2.7	
	18.7 Hours at $150.00 Per Hour		**$2,805.00**
	Preparation of 3 Easement revisions at $40.00 each		**$120.00**
	EXPENSES: 192 copies at $.15/each		**$28.80**
	Postage (Mailing of Tariff; Mailing of revised ROW)		**$13.20**
	TOTAL		**$2,967.00**

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

INVOICE DATE	02/11/2016
INVOICE NO.	702157
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$24,000.00**

ATTN: Randy Atkinson
Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

December 27, 2015 - January 23, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$200,000.00
Percent Complete	82%
Total Earned To Date	**$164,000.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$140,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$24,000.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*The remaining balance of $60,000 will be paid upon closing of the construction loan for a total Lump Sum Amount of $200,000. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE UNTIL SUCH CLOSING.

- Paid $ 22,963.06

Bal. = $ 1,036.94

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

INVOICE DATE	03/21/2016
INVOICE NO.	705132
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$12,000.00**

ATTN: Randy Atkinson
Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

January 24, 2016 - February 20, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$200,000.00
Percent Complete	88%
Total Earned To Date	**$176,000.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$164,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$12,000.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*Earned amounts exceeding $140,000 are to be paid upon closing of the construction loan. Therefore, it is understood that the amount shown on this invoice will be paid concurrent with the first draw from the construction loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

INVOICE DATE	05/05/2016
INVOICE NO.	710214
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$8,000.00**

ATTN: Randy Atkinson
Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

February 21, 2016 - April 2, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$200,000.00
Percent Complete	92%
Total Earned To Date	**$184,000.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$176,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$8,000.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*Earned amounts exceeding $140,000 are to be paid upon closing of the construction loan. Therefore, it is understood that the amount shown on this invoice will be paid concurrent with the first draw from the construction loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

INVOICE DATE	05/26/2016
INVOICE NO.	715268
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$35,208.00**

ATTN: Randy Atkinson
Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

April 3, 2016 - April 30, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$233,200.00
Percent Complete	94%
Total Earned To Date	**$219,208.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$184,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$35,208.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*Earned amounts exceeding $140,000 are to be paid upon closing of the construction loan. Therefore, it is understood that the amount shown on this invoice will be paid concurrent with the first draw from the construction loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

INVOICE DATE	06/24/2016
INVOICE NO.	718792
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$9,328.00**

ATTN: Mr. Rocky McConnell
General Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

May 1, 2016 - May 28, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$233,200.00
Percent Complete	98%
Total Earned To Date	**$228,536.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$219,208.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$9,328.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*Earned amounts exceeding $140,000 are to be paid upon closing of the construction loan. Therefore, it is understood that the amount shown on this invoice will be paid concurrent with the first draw from the construction loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

INVOICE DATE	07/19/2016
INVOICE NO.	723604
B&N PROJECT NO.	54107
TOTAL DUE	**$4,664.00**

ATTN: Mr. Rocky McConnell
General Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015

Payment as follows for Basic Services and Additional Services in accordance with Exhibit C, Subarticle C2.01.A.1 of our Agreement dated April 9, 2015. These professional services authorized by Lubeck Public Service District are necessary for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

May 29, 2016 - June 25, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$233,200.00
Percent Complete	100%
Total Earned To Date	**$233,200.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$228,536.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$4,664.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

*Earned amounts exceeding $140,000 are to be paid upon closing of the construction loan. Therefore, it is understood that the amount shown on this invoice will be paid concurrent with the first draw from the construction loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

INVOICE DATE	08/18/2016
INVOICE NO.	730109
B&N PROJECT NO.	54345
TOTAL DUE	**$193.75**

ATTN: Mr. Rocky McConnell
General Manager

Agreement: April 9, 2015
Amendment: 1 dated July 30, 2015

Professional services necessary for the assistance in preparation of an Asset Management Plan.

June 26, 2016 - July 23, 2016

Principals	1.0	hours @	$189.00	=	$189.00
Total Hours	**1.0**				
Total Salary					**$189.00**
Computer/Technology Charges					$4.75
Total Non-Labor					**$4.75**

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE **$193.75**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

INVOICE DATE	07/19/2016
INVOICE NO.	723183
B&N PROJECT NO.	54980
TOTAL DUE	**$4,420.00**

ATTN: Mr. Rocky McConnell
General Manager

Contract Date: April 9, 2015

Description:

Professional services for the Bidding Phase for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

May 29, 2016 - June 25, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$13,000.00
Percent Complete	34%
Total Earned To Date	**$4,420.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$4,420.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

BURGESS & NIPLE

4424 Emerson Ave, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104 (304) 485-8541 Fax (304) 485-0238

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

INVOICE DATE	08/18/2016
INVOICE NO.	726105
B&N PROJECT NO.	54980
TOTAL DUE	**$7,280.00**

ATTN: Mr. Rocky McConnell
General Manager

Contract Date: April 9, 2015
Description:

Professional services for the Bidding Phase for the proposed improvements involving the extension of water mains into the area generally known as the Belleville Area.

June 26, 2016 - July 23, 2016

Lump Sum Fee	$13,000.00
Percent Complete	90%
Total Earned To Date	**$11,700.00**
Less Previous Invoices	$4,420.00
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE	**$7,280.00**

Approved: Rodney D. Holbert

Rodney D. Holbert

* It is understood that payment for Bidding Phase Services will occur following the closing of the Construction Loan.

PLEASE REMIT TO: 5085 REED RD, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43220

Copy

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

INVOICE REQUEST

Inspection fees associated with the permit number listed below.

Date: 6/27/2016

CUSTOMER NAME: Lubeck PSD
CUSTOMER ADDRESS: 301 Johnson Lane
PO Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

A/R CUSTOMER NUMBER: LUBECK01

ORG	ACCOUNT #	AUTHORIZATION	PERMIT #	AUTHORIZATION DATE
0358	4084	PW0333R	03-2016-0263	6/23/2016

AMOUNT:		$37,026.00
FOOTAGE:		43,560 LF

SEWER $3.37 PER FOOT (JULY 1, 2015)
WATER $0.85 PER FOOT (JULY 1, 2015)

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION - DOH

ORG	AUTH	ACT	OBJECT
0358	PW0333R	099	999

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION - WVOASIS

FUND	FY	APPR UNIT	OBJECT	SUB OBJ
9017	2016	27700	1202	0000

Current Division of Highways policy for Encroachment Permits for Public Water and Sewage projects state "If the project is estimated to take less than three (3) months to complete, full payment of the established cost per linear foot is to be made no later than thirty (30) days after the issuance of the approved permit. If the project is estimated to take three (3) months or longer, the applicant has ninety (90) days in which to make full payment of the established cost per linear foot."

Form MM-109 Rev. 09-07-11 PERMIT NO. 03-2016-0263

PERMIT TO ENTER UPON, UNDER, OVER OR ACROSS THE STATE ROADS OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AS PROVIDED FOR IN §§17-16-6, 17-16-9 and 17-4-8, WEST VIRGINIA CODE, 1931, AS AMENDED.

THIS PERMIT, Made this 21st day of June 2016, between the

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS, a statutory corporation hereinafter called DIVISION and

Name: LUBECK PSD

Address: PO BOX 700

Address: 301 OX JOHNSON LN, WASHINGTON, WV 26181 Phone No: (304) 863-3341

EMail: RA.LUBECKPSD@CASCABLE.NET hereinafter called APPLICANT.

WITNESSETH

In consideration of the hereinafter set out covenants and in accordance with §§17-16-6, 17-16-9 or 17-4-8, of the Official Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, APPLICANT does hereby apply to enter:

Route Type & No.: WV 68 DOH Project No.: _____ (if applicable);

at Various WV 68, CR 11, 17, 25, 9/21, 2/5 etc. Mile Post: _____

in 54 - Wood County, for the purposes hereinafter set forth and in accordance with the plans and specifications which are attached hereto and made a part hereof:

Water System Extension for Belleville Service Area

APPLICANT further agrees to accept the conditions hereinafter set forth:

1. APPLICANT shall deposit with DIVISION the sum of $ 100000.00 in the form of an official, certified or cashier's check, or executed bond with surety satisfactory to DIVISION to cover any damage and inspection costs DIVISION may sustain by reason of the granting of this permit, including any expense incurred in restoring said highway to its original condition or the proper repair of any and all damages that may result within one (1) year from the date of the completion of said work.
2. APPLICANT agrees to reimburse DIVISION for inspection costs as follows:

- [ ] A. For any inspection costs incurred under this permit.
- [x] B. At $ 0.85 per linear foot for 43560 feet of water line installed under this permit.
- [ ] C. At $ _____ per linear foot for _____ feet of sewer line installed under this permit.

3. APPLICANT shall notify DIVISION at least 48 hours in advance of the date the work will begin. Failure to comply will be cause for cancellation of this permit.
4. APPLICANT agrees to protect its employees, equipment and users of the highway at all times in accordance with the current Division of Highways manual "Traffic Control For Street and Highway Construction and Maintenance Operations".
5. APPLICANT agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal laws in the performance of work under this permit.
6. Supplementary conditions cited on the reverse side of this permit are understood and agreed to be part hereof.
7. The work authorized under this permit shall be completed on or before (Date): June 21, 2017.

Applicant's signature on this permit affirms that all text herein is a verbatim reproduction of The West Virginia Division of Highways Encroachment Permit Form MM-109, revision date May 19, 2005. All attachments are inclusive to this permit.

RECOMMENDED: **APPLICANT:**

Title: _____ Signature and Title of Applicant

BOND REQUIREMENT: **APPROVED:** _____

BOND NO: 359 302 DATE: 7/24/1967 **Title:** _____

INSPECTION: FullTime - Reimbursable **West Virginia Division of Highways**

AUTHORIZATION NO. PW0333R PERMIT NO. 03-2016-0263

CHAPTER 17 WEST VIRGINIA CODE, 1931

§ 17-4-8. Use of roadbed by railroad, telephone company, etc.

No railroad or electric or other railway shall be constructed upon the roadbed of any state road, except to cross the same, nor shall any person, firm or corporation enter upon or construct any works in or upon such road, or lay or maintain thereon or thereunder any drainage, sewer or water pipes, gas pipes, electric conduits or other pipes, nor shall any telephone, telegraph or electric line or power pole, or any other structure whatsoever, be erected upon, in or over any portion of a state road, except under such restrictions, conditions and regulations as may be prescribed by the state road commissioner. Whenever any railroad or electric or other railway, heretofore or hereafter constructed, shall cross any state road, it shall be required to keep its own roadbed, and the bed of the road or highway at such crossing, in proper repair, or else to construct and maintain an overhead or undergrade crossing, subject to the approval of the state road commissioner; and the tracks of such railroad or railway at grade crossings shall be so constructed as to give a safe and easy approach to and across the same, and when the construction of such approaches is made necessary by a change in the railroad grade at the grade crossing, the cost shall be upon the railway company.

§ 17-16-6. Permit by commission or county court for openings in or structures on public roads; franchises and easements of oil, etc., transportation companies.

No opening shall be made in any state or county-district road or highway, nor shall any structure be placed therein or thereover, nor shall any structure, which has been so placed, be changed or removed, except in accordance with a permit from the state road commission or county court, as the case may be. No road or highway shall be dug up for laying or placing pipes, sewers, poles or wires, or for other purposes, and no trees shall be planted or removed or obstructions placed thereon, without the written permit of the commission or county court, or its duly authorized agent, and then only in accordance with the regulations of the commission or court. The work shall be done under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the commission or court; and the entire expense of replacing the highway in as good condition as before shall be paid by the persons to whom the permit was given, or by whom the work was done: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent any oil or gas company or person having a proper permit or franchise from transporting oil or gasoline along any of the public highways of this State, nor to give such company a franchise without paying to the landowners through whose lands such road passes the usual and customary compensation paid or to be paid to the landowners for such right of way. Any grant or franchise when made shall be construed to give to such company or person only the right to use the easement in such public road.

A violation of any provision of this section shall be a misdemeanor, and the person or corporation violating the same shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

§17-16-9. Private driveways or approaches to roads; obstruction of ditches.

The owner or tenant of land fronting on any state road shall construct and keep in repair all approaches or driveways to and from the same, under the direction of the state road commission, and, likewise, the owner or tenant of land fronting on any county-district road shall construct and keep in repair approaches or driveways to and from the same, under the direction of the county road engineer, and it shall be unlawful for such owner or tenant to fill up any ditch, or place any material of any kind or character in any ditch, so as in any manner to obstruct or interfere with the purposes for which it was made.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. The person, firm or corporation to whom a permit is issued agrees to hold the State of West Virginia and DIVISION harmless on account of any damages to persons or property which may arise during the process of the work authorized by this permit or by reason thereof.
2. Applications for permission to perform work within highway rights of way shall be made on DIVISION'S standard permit form and shall be signed by the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation applying.
3. The APPLICANT shall give detailed information concerning the work to be performed and the application must include a sketch sufficient to show the nature of the work performed.
4. APPLICANT, his agents, successor, heirs or assigns, contractors or any other person, firm or corporation working under APPLICANT'S real or apparent authority, shall perform the work in a manner satisfactory to DIVISION. Damage to the road resulting at any time from work authorized under this permit shall be repaired by APPLICANT. Unsatisfactory repairs may be a corrected by DIVISION or its authorized agent and the cost thereof paid by APPLICANT.
5. DIVISION assumes no liability for damage to the proposed work by reason of construction or maintenance work on the road.
6. This permit is granted subject to removal of the authorized installation by APPLICANT at no cost to DIVISION when required for improvement of the road, and subject to all regulations now or hereafter adopted by DIVISION.
7. Utility installation shall be in accordance with the current manual, "Accommodation of Utilities on Highway Right of Way".
8. Driveways shall be in accordance with the current manual, "Rules and Regulations for Constructing Driveways on State Highway Rights-of-Way."
9. DIVISION reserves the right to cancel this permit at any time, should APPLICANT fail to comply with the terms and conditions under which it is granted.
10. This permit is granted only insofar as the DIVISION has a right to do so.

JACKSONKELLY.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

INVOICE

EMPLOYER I.D. NO. 550394215

September 22, 2016

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)
and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Fees and expenses incurred serving as Bond Counsel with respect to the above-referenced financing.

FEES & EXPENSES:	$25,000.00
TOTAL STATEMENT:	$25,000.00

Wiring Instructions:

Jackson Kelly PLLC
1600 Laidley Tower
500 Lee Street
PO Box 553
Charleston, WV 25301

Bank Name	Branch Banking & Trust
ABA Number	051503394
Account Number	5172879588
Reference Information:	101090/313

Horizon Research Consultants Inc.
HRC

INVOICE

1534 Point Marion Road
Morgantown West Virginia
304-599-5799

INVOICE #0001
DATE: MARCH 25, 2016

TO:
MOVRC
Mid Ohio Valley Regional Council

Parkersburg West Virginia

FOR:
Lubeck Public Service District

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Charges for additional work associated with five (5) additional sites identified in the project area. Circle Site 1 Included in bid and proposal Circle Site 2, 3, 4 and Isolated find #1 and Historic isolated find		850X5	$4250
		TOTAL	$4250

Make all checks payable to Horizon Research Consultants Inc.
Total due in 15 days. Overdue accounts subject to a service charge of 1% per month.

Thank you for your business!

HORIZON
Research Consultants, Inc.

Cultural Resource Management
Archeology and Anthropology

1534 Point Marion Road
Morgantown, WV 26505

Horizon Research Consultants, Inc.

1534 Point Marion Rd.
Morgantown, WV 26508

Credit Memo

DATE	CREDIT NO.
8/17/2016	1311

CUSTOMER
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council Attn: Mr. Tim Meeks 531 Market Street Parkersburg, WV 26101

P.O. NO.	PROJECT
	8/WD/MOVRC/2014

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
apply to invoice #1299 for backhoe use from Region	-1	550.00	-550.00
		Total	-$550.00

UNITED BANK
WEST VIRGINIA'S BANK

I N V O I C E

Date: September 22, 2016

To: Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program) and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Amount Due: $ 500.00

Acceptance Fee	$ 500.00

Please remit to United Bank
Corporate Trust Department
P. O. Box 393
Charleston, WV 25322

MOVRC

531 Market Street
Parkersburg WV 26102
Phone 304.422.4993 Fax 304.422.4998

DATE: August 26, 2016
INVOICE # Remainder of WATER#8
FOR: *Belleville Water Extension*

Bill To:
Lubeck Publuc Service District
PO Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Administrative Services - SEPT 2015	
Labor, Travel & Postage	1,251.05
Previously Paid - Payment Received 3/18/16 Check #1031	(756.09)
Balance Due	**$ 494.96**

Make all checks payable to M.O.V.R.C.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001199
Date	10/31/2015
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#9	LUBE01			Net 30	10/31/2015	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES OCT 2015	$0.00	$1,747.57	$1,747.57

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$1,747.57
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$1,747.57

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001211
Date	11/30/2015
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#10	LUBE01			Net 30	11/30/2015	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEC 2015	$0.00	$2,651.59	$2,651.59

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$2,651.59
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$2,651.59

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001222
Date	12/31/2015
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#11	LUBE01			Net 30	12/31/2015	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$1,789.22	$1,789.22
1	1	0	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	$0.00	$0.49	$0.49
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEC 2015			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$1,789.71
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$1,789.71

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001231
Date	1/31/2016
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#12	LUBE01			Net 30	1/31/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$1,137.75	$1,137.75
1	1	0	TRAVEL	TRAVEL	$0.00	$11.50	$11.50
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES JAN 2016			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$1,149.25
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$1,149.25

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001240
Date	2/29/2016
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#13	LUBE01			Net 30	2/29/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$878.90	$878.90
1	1	0	TRAVEL	TRAVEL	$0.00	$11.50	$11.50
1	1	0	ADVERTISING	ADVERTISING	$0.00	$103.40	$103.40
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FEB 2016			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$993.80
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$993.80

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001287
Date	3/31/2016
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#14	LUBE01			Net 30	3/31/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR LUBECK PSD BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES MARCH 2016	$0.00	$229.72	$229.72

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$229.72
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$229.72

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001267
Date	5/31/2016
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#14	LUBE01			Net 30	5/31/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$521.81	$521.81
1	1	0	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	$0.00	$0.12	$0.12
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES MAY 2016			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$521.93
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$521.93

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

Invoice	INV00000000001276
Date	6/30/2016
Page	1

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#16	LUBE01			Net 30	6/30/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$730.48	$730.48
1	1	0	TRAVEL	TRAVEL	$0.00	$21.60	$21.60
1	1	0	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	$0.00	$2.06	$2.06
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES JUNE 2016			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$754.14
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$754.14

Regional Council
531 MARKET STREET
PO BOX 247
PARKERSBURG WV 26101-0247

MOVRC
Mid-Ohio Valley Regional Council

P.O. Box 247 • 531 Market Street • Parkersburg WV 26101
Phone: (304) 422-4993 • Fax: (304) 422-4998
www.movrc.org

Invoice	INV00000000001294
Date	7/31/2016
Page	1

Bill To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Ship To:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
PO BOX 700
WASHINGTON WV 26181-0700

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
WATER#17	LUBE01			Net 30	7/31/2016	0

Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Item Number	Description	Discount	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	0	LABOR	LABOR	$0.00	$226.11	$226.11
1	1	0	TRAVEL	TRAVEL	$0.00	$42.66	$42.66
				LUBECK PSD			
				BELLEVILLE WATER EXTENSION			
				ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES JUL16			

PROJECT MANAGER: TIM MEEKS 304-422-4993 EXT. 135

Subtotal	$268.77
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$0.00
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$268.77

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

3.17

To: **Robert DeCrease**
Sheila Miller
Sara Rogers
Rocky McConnell

From: **Samme Gee**

Date: **September 22, 2016**

Re: **Lubeck Public Service District**
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)
and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)
IJDC Project No. 2013W-1462
DWTRF Project No. 15DWTRFA007

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

Payor:	West Virginia Bureau of Public Health DWTRF Program
Source:	Series 2016 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$206,726
Date:	September 22, 2016
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Lubeck Public Service District
Bank:	WesBanco
Bank Address:	415 Market Street Parkersburg, WV 26101
Bank Contact:	(304) 480-2500
Routing #:	043400036
Account #:	0312027341
Account Name:	Belleville Water Project

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)
AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

On this 22nd day of September, 2016, the undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Lubeck Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Wood County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.

2. Orders of The County Commission of Wood County Appointing the Members of the Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.

4. Rules of Procedure.

5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

6. Minutes of the County Commission Meeting Approving the Rates and Project.

7. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

8. Bureau for Public Health Binding Commitment.

9. DWTRF Loan Agreement.

10. Bond Resolution.

11. Supplemental Resolution.

12. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

13. Affidavit of Publication regarding Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

14. Prior Bond Resolutions.

15. WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

16. USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

17. Environmental Health Permit.

18. Insurance Certificate.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer as of the date first written above.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Secretary

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

September 22, 2016

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

West Virginia Bureau of Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, WV 25301-3713

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Lubeck Public Service District ("the Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds dated September 22, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $3,273,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at 0.5% per annum, and with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are not subject to the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article

13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the water system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively enacted the Resolution and adopted all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of

and security for payment with the Issuer's (1) $3,139,013 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"); (2) $1,573,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"); (3) $2,068,300 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 B, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 B Bonds"); (4) $472,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 C, dated June 17, 2005 (the "Series 2005 C Bonds"); (5) $590,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated May 14, 2010 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (6) $1,653,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, dated February 11, 2011 (the Series 2011 A Bonds"); (7) $352,565 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B, dated November 30, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"); (8) $349,424 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A, dated May 19, 2015 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); and (9) $146,487 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 2, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Second Lien Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Series 2005 B Bonds, the Series 2005 C Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Series 2011 B Bonds and the Series 2015 A Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "First Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Prior Bonds", all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

September 22, 2016

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

West Virginia Bureau of Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, WV 25301-3713

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Lubeck Public Service District ("the Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds dated September 22, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $407,367, in the form of one bond, registered to the Authority, bearing no interest, with the principal amounts advanced under the Bonds being deemed forgiven on the 30th day of June in the fiscal year in which advanced. The Bonds shall be deemed no longer outstanding after the last advance is forgiven. The Bonds are not subject to an Administrative Fee.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article

13A and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the water system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and in the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively enacted the Resolution and adopted all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and any interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof. The Bonds bear no interest.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

MYERS LAW OFFICES

C. BLAINE MYERS
JESSICA E. MYERS

201 Third Street
P.O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 485-3600
Fax (304) 485-0667
www.myerslawwv.com

September 22, 2016

Lubeck Public Service District
P.O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

West Virginia Bureau of Public Health
Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Program
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, WV 25301-3713

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Jackson Kelly PLLC
P. O. Box 553
Charleston, WV 25322

Re: Lubeck Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program) and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Lubeck Public Service District in Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated September 22, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health (the "BPH"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 8, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and other documents relating to the Bonds. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the BPH and the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach or default under any Resolution, resolution, order, agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for the use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Wood County, the BPH, and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer adopted rates on March 17, 2016 and were approved by The County Commission of Wood County on May 16, 2016.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Resolution, the

acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that comply with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and certificates of insurance coverage (which I assume represent actual insurance coverages obtained by the successful bidders) in connection with the Project and verify that such surety bonds and certificates (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Resolution and the Loan Agreement; and (5) based on the assumption set forth above, all such documents constitute or reference valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

C. Blaine Myers
Counsel for Lubeck Public Service District

MYERS LAW OFFICES

C. BLAINE MYERS
JESSICA E. MYERS

201 Third Street
P.O. Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 485-3600
Fax (304) 485-0667
www.myerslawwv.com

FINAL TITLE OPINION

August 22, 2016

Lubeck Public Service District
P. O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
350 Capitol Street, Room 313
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Jackson Kelly PLLC
P.O. Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

Re: Final Title Opinion for Lubeck Public Service District

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct extensions, additions and improvements to the existing water works system of the Issuer, commonly referred to as the Belleville Project (the "Project). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health ("BPH") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing Public Service District possessed with all the powers and authority granted to Public Service Districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.

2. The Issuer has applied for and obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans prepared by the Burgess & Niple, Inc. the consulting engineer for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wood County, West Virginia, the County in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and rights of way.

5. All easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wood County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

C. Blaine Myers
Myers Law Office
Post Office Box 287
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Counsel for Lubeck Public Service District

CBM/tls

cc: Lubeck Public Service District